US Patent & Trademark Office Patent Public Search | Text View

United States Patent

Kind Code

Date of Patent

Inventor(s)

12387831

August 12, 2025

Weast; Aaron B. et al.

Wearable device assembly having athletic functionality

Abstract

An activity monitoring device may provide data indicating one or more activities performed by a user. The wearable device may send the data to another computing device. An interface may be used to display the data. One or more display characteristics associated with the interface may be determined based on a location of the activity monitoring device.

Inventors: Weast; Aaron B. (Portland, OR), Cobbett; Jamian R. (Portland, OR)

Applicant: NIKE, Inc. (Beaverton, OR)

Family ID: 1000008749998

Assignee: NIKE, Inc. (Beaverton, OR)

Appl. No.: 18/767245

Filed: July 09, 2024

Prior Publication Data

Document IdentifierUS 20240363216 A1

Publication Date
Oct. 31, 2024

Related U.S. Application Data

continuation parent-doc US 17889015 20220816 US 12062424 child-doc US 18767245 continuation parent-doc US 16544453 20190819 US 11495341 20221108 child-doc US 17889015 continuation parent-doc US 15444794 20170228 US 10456623 20191029 child-doc US 16544453 continuation parent-doc US 15211016 20160715 US 9616289 20170411 child-doc US 15444794 continuation parent-doc US 13353231 20120118 US 9011292 20150421 child-doc US 14194210 continuation-in-part parent-doc US 13287047 20111101 US 8814754 20140826 child-doc US 13353231

continuation-in-part parent-doc US 13068870 20101101 ABANDONED child-doc US 13287047 division parent-doc US 14194210 20140228 US 9415266 20160816 child-doc US 15211016

Publication Classification

Int. Cl.: G16H20/30 (20180101); A61B5/00 (20060101); A61B5/11 (20060101); A63B24/00 (20060101); A63B71/06 (20060101); G16H40/63 (20180101)

U.S. Cl.:

CPC **G16H20/30** (20180101); **A61B5/1118** (20130101); **A61B5/6813** (20130101); **A61B5/6824** (20130101); **A61B5/6831** (20130101); **A63B24/0059** (20130101); **A63B24/0062** (20130101); **A63B24/0075** (20130101); **A63B71/0622** (20130101); **G16H40/63** (20180101); A63B2024/0068 (20130101); Y10S482/901 (20130101)

Field of Classification Search

CPC: G16H (20/30); G16H (40/63); A61B (5/1118); A61B (5/6813); A61B (5/6824); A61B (5/6831); A61B (5/03); A61B (5/02); A61B (5/11); A63B (24/0059); A63B (24/0062); A63B (24/0075); A63B (71/0622); A63B (2024/0068); Y10S (482/901); G04G (17/06); G06F (19/3481); H04B (7/24)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

| Patent No. | Issued Date | Patentee Name | U.S. Cl. | CPC |
|------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------|-----|
| 1093757 | 12/1913 | Becken | N/A | N/A |
| 3113362 | 12/1962 | Petruzziello | N/A | N/A |
| 3475427 | 12/1968 | Blank et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 3838568 | 12/1973 | Zurcher et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 3943699 | 12/1975 | Daniels | N/A | N/A |
| 3971206 | 12/1975 | Martino | N/A | N/A |
| 3992870 | 12/1975 | Dekel | N/A | N/A |
| 4121415 | 12/1977 | Crutcher et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 4860763 | 12/1988 | Schminke | N/A | N/A |
| 4911427 | 12/1989 | Matsumoto et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 5526006 | 12/1995 | Akahane et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 5527239 | 12/1995 | Abbondanza | N/A | N/A |
| 5626538 | 12/1996 | Dalebout et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 5879270 | 12/1998 | Huish et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 5888172 | 12/1998 | Andrus et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 5908301 | 12/1998 | Lutz | N/A | N/A |
| 5976083 | 12/1998 | Richardson et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6026335 | 12/1999 | Atlas | N/A | N/A |
| 6032108 | 12/1999 | Seiple et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6071890 | 12/1999 | Scheule et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6077193 | 12/1999 | Buhler et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6126572 | 12/1999 | Smith | N/A | N/A |
| 6238083 | 12/2000 | Hirano et al. | N/A | N/A |
| | | | | |

| 6249487 | 12/2000 | Yano et al. | N/A | N/A |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| 6278378 | 12/2000 | Feiner et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6435709 | 12/2001 | Hirano et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6443904 | 12/2001 | Nissila | N/A | N/A |
| 6458060 | 12/2001 | Watterson et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6505763 | 12/2002 | Rota | N/A | N/A |
| 6513532 | 12/2002 | Mault et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6527674 | 12/2002 | Clem | N/A | N/A |
| 6529713 | 12/2002 | Seymour | N/A | N/A |
| 6529754 | 12/2002 | Kondo | N/A | N/A |
| 6585622 | 12/2002 | Shum et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6601016 | 12/2002 | Brown et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6604419 | 12/2002 | Guzman | N/A | N/A |
| 6607493 | 12/2002 | Song | N/A | N/A |
| 6635015 | 12/2002 | Sagel | N/A | N/A |
| 6648798 | 12/2002 | Yoo | N/A | N/A |
| 6656091 | 12/2002 | Abelbeck et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6672991 | 12/2003 | O'Malley | N/A | N/A |
| 6687535 | 12/2003 | Hautala et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6736759 | 12/2003 | Stubbs et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6745069 | 12/2003 | Nissila et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6786848 | 12/2003 | Yamashita et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6796927 | 12/2003 | Toyama | N/A | N/A |
| 6858006 | 12/2004 | MacCarter et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6898550 | 12/2004 | Blackadar et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 6902513 | 12/2004 | McClure | N/A | N/A |
| 6913559 | 12/2004 | Smith | N/A | N/A |
| 6982930 | 12/2005 | Hung | N/A | N/A |
| 6997852 | 12/2005 | Watterson et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 7054678 | 12/2005 | Dardik et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 7076291 | 12/2005 | Pulkkinen et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 7097588 | 12/2005 | Watterson et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 7166062 | 12/2006 | Watterson et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 7402125 | 12/2007 | Wang | N/A | N/A |
| 7426906 | 12/2007 | Nottingham et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 7431696 | 12/2007 | Brady et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 7470234 | 12/2007 | Elhag et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 7480512 | 12/2008 | Graham et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 7559877 | 12/2008 | Parks et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 7618260 7645211 | 12/2008 | Daniel et al. Thomeczek et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 7645211 | 12/2009 | Daikeler et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 7699753 7710262 | 12/2009 12/2009 | Ruha | N/A N/A | N/A N/A |
| 7710262 | 12/2009 | Holkkola | N/A N/A | N/A N/A |
| 7810392 | 12/2009 | | N/A N/A | N/A N/A |
| | | Kitagawa Oberrieder et al. | | |
| 7828697 7850514 | 12/2009 12/2009 | Weber | N/A N/A | N/A N/A |
| 7892145 | 12/2009 | Lovett et al. | N/A N/A | N/A N/A |
| 7955219 | 12/2010 | Birrell et al. | N/A N/A | N/A N/A |
| 7972245 | 12/2010 | Temple et al. | N/A N/A | N/A N/A |
| / | 14/4010 | rempie et al. | 1 \ / <i>L</i> 1 | 11/11 |

| 8083643 12/2011 Ng et al. N/A N/A 808043 12/2011 Andren et al. N/A N/A N/A 8105208 12/2011 Cleson et al. N/A N/A N/A 8109858 12/2011 Redmann N/A N/A N/A 8109858 12/2011 Tagliabue N/A N/A N/A 8177260 12/2011 Tropper et al. N/A N/A N/A 8212136 12/2011 Shirai et al. N/A N/A N/A 8212136 12/2011 Boyd et al. N/A N/A N/A 8248247 12/2011 Boyd et al. N/A N/A N/A 8253586 12/2011 Graham et al. N/A N/A N/A 8246524 12/2011 Barre et al. N/A N/A N/A 8346524 12/2012 Turgiss et al. N/A N/A N/A 8370549 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8469862 12/2012 Andren et al. N/A N/A 856627 12/2012 Pattikonda N/A N/A 8566277 12/2012 Pattikonda N/A N/A 866017 12/2012 Pattikonda N/A N/A 866017 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 866017 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 86768277 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 86768277 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 86713139 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 8690736 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 DiBenedetto et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8845496 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8845496 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A N/A 88734296 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A N/A 88734296 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A N/A 88736290 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A N/A 88736290 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A N/A 89756290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A N/A 897504414 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A N/A 89750414 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/0107219 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/01077219 12/2001 Cohen et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/0105604 12/2001 Brown et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/0105604 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A N/A 2003/0150557 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A N/A 2003/0150557 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0150557 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0150557 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A | 8040758 | 12/2010 | Dickinson | N/A | N/A |
|--|--------------|---------|-------------------|-----|-----|
| 8088043 12/2011 Andren et al. N/A N/A 8105208 12/2011 Oleson et al. N/A N/A N/A 8109858 12/2011 Redmann N/A N/A N/A 8162804 12/2011 Tagliabue N/A N/A N/A 8162804 12/2011 Tropper et al. N/A N/A N/A 8212136 12/2011 Shirai et al. N/A N/A N/A 8248247 12/2011 Boyd et al. N/A N/A N/A 8248247 12/2011 Graham et al. N/A N/A 8260667 12/2011 Graham et al. N/A N/A 836694 12/2011 Graham et al. N/A N/A 8346524 12/2012 Turgiss et al. N/A N/A 8370549 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8469862 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8515505 12/2012 Pattikonda N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8662489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8662489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8762489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8762489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8662489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8662489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8762489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 87636249 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8762489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 87636249 12/2013 Burton et al. N/A N/A N/A 87715139 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8845445 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Jacobi, Jr. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Jacobi, Jr. N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A N/A 8956290 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A N/A 89089182 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A N/A 9089182 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A N/A 9089182 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A N/A 9089182 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A N/A 9089182 12/2015 Goza et al. N/A N/A N/A 9089182 12/2015 G | | | | | |
| 8105208 12/2011 Oleson et al. N/A N/A 8109858 12/2011 Redmann N/A N/A 8162804 12/2011 Tagliabue N/A N/A 8177260 12/2011 Tropper et al. N/A N/A 8212136 12/2011 Shirai et al. N/A N/A 8248247 12/2011 Boyd et al. N/A N/A 8253586 12/2011 Graham et al. N/A N/A 8260667 12/2011 Bare et al. N/A N/A 8346524 12/2012 Turgiss et al. N/A N/A 8346524 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 849862 12/2012 Pattikonda N/A N/A 8515505 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 862429 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 862627 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 8620617 12/2012 Yuen et a | | | 9 | | |
| 8109858 12/2011 Redmann N/A N/A 8162804 12/2011 Tagliabue N/A N/A 8177260 12/2011 Tropper et al. N/A N/A 8212136 12/2011 Shirai et al. N/A N/A 8248247 12/2011 Boyd et al. N/A N/A 8253586 12/2011 Graham et al. N/A N/A 8260667 12/2011 Barre et al. N/A N/A 8328694 12/2012 Turgiss et al. N/A N/A 8370549 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8469862 12/2012 Pattikonda N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8568277 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 8612142 12/2012 Zhang N/A N/A 8715139 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 8814755 12/2013 Brudetto | | | | | |
| 8162804 12/2011 Tagliabue N/A N/A 8177260 12/2011 Tropper et al. N/A N/A 8212136 12/2011 Shirai et al. N/A N/A 8248247 12/2011 Boyd et al. N/A N/A 8253586 12/2011 Matak N/A N/A 8328694 12/2011 Barre et al. N/A N/A 8346524 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8370549 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8469862 12/2012 Pattikonda N/A N/A 8515505 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 860617 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 8620617 12/2012 Yuen et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 873496 12/2013 Brumback | | | | | |
| 8177260 12/2011 Tropper et al. N/A N/A 8212136 12/2011 Shirai et al. N/A N/A 8248247 12/2011 Boyd et al. N/A N/A 8248247 12/2011 Boyd et al. N/A N/A 8253586 12/2011 Matak N/A N/A 8260667 12/2011 Barre et al. N/A N/A 8328694 12/2011 Barre et al. N/A N/A 8346524 12/2012 Turgiss et al. N/A N/A 8469862 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8515505 12/2012 Pattikonda N/A N/A 8568277 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8668277 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 866249 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 866249 12/2012 Pattikonda N/A N/A 8762499 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 8612142 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 8612142 12/2012 Zhang N/A N/A 8612142 12/2012 Zhang N/A N/A 8620617 12/2012 Yuen et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Barunda et al. N/A N/A 8715139 12/2013 DiBenedetto et al. N/A N/A 87451539 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8814755 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8825445 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8825445 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Arrasvuori et al. N/A N/A 8911330 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 8911330 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A 9259615 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A N/A 9390829 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A N/A 9259615 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A N/A 9259615 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A N/A 9259615 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A N/A 92002/01036264 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/01036061 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/0109600 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0056561 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151575 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151575 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151575 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151975 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151975 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151979 12/2002 Dishi et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151979 12/2002 Dishi et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151979 12/20 | | | | | |
| 8212136 12/2011 Shirai et al. N/A N/A 8248247 12/2011 Boyd et al. N/A N/A 8253586 12/2011 Matak N/A N/A 8260667 12/2011 Graham et al. N/A N/A 8328694 12/2011 Barre et al. N/A N/A 8346524 12/2012 Turgiss et al. N/A N/A 8370549 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Andren et al. N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8612142 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 86620617 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 86620617 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 8670617 12/2012 Yuen et al. N/A N/A 8670617 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 88734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 88734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 88734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 887368 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Gillis et al. N/A N/A 8971330 12/2013 Gilles et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A 9989182 12/2014 Schrock et al. N/A N/A 9089182 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9090182 12/2015 Wast et al. N/A N/A N/A 90001607 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A N/A 90001607 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A N/A 900016077 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A N/A 90001036264 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A N/A 20002/0103014 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/0103043 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A N/A 2003/015554 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0150656 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0150657 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0150659 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0150660 12/200 | | | _ | | |
| 8248247 12/2011 Boyd et al. N/A N/A 8253586 12/2011 Matak N/A N/A 8260667 12/2011 Graham et al. N/A N/A 8328694 12/2012 Turgiss et al. N/A N/A 8370549 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8469862 12/2012 Andren et al. N/A N/A 8515505 12/2012 Pattikonda N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 8620617 12/2012 Zhang N/A N/A 8620617 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 8715139 12/2013 DiBenedetto et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8814755 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 884796 12/2013 | | | | | |
| 8253586 12/2011 Matak N/A N/A 8260667 12/2011 Graham et al. N/A N/A 836694 12/2011 Barre et al. N/A N/A 8346524 12/2012 Turgiss et al. N/A N/A 8469862 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8469862 12/2012 Andren et al. N/A N/A 85552489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 85652489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8568277 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8668277 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 8612142 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 8606017 12/2012 Yuen et al. N/A N/A 8690736 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 8715139 12/2013 DiBenedetto et al. N/A N/A 8715139 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8845455 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8845445 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 885690 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 8911330 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 895641 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A N/A 9259615 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A N/A 920209000 12/2014 Hand et al. N/A N/A N/A 9300229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A N/A 9300229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A N/A 9300239 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A N/A 930029 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A N/A 9300209 12/2010 Mault et al. N/A N/A N/A 9303/03044 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A N/A 9303/0344 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A N/A 9303/03434 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A N/A 9303/03434 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A N/A 9303/03434 12/2002 Dishi et al. N/A N/A 9303/03409062 12/2002 McCarthy | 8248247 | 12/2011 | Boyd et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 8328694 12/2011 Barre et al. N/A N/A 8346524 12/2012 Turgiss et al. N/A N/A 8370549 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8469862 12/2012 Andren et al. N/A N/A 8515505 12/2012 Button et al. N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 8612142 12/2012 Zhang N/A N/A 8620617 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 8690736 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 8715139 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8814755 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8825445 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 897286 12/2013 Jacobi, Jr. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 | 8253586 | 12/2011 | - | N/A | N/A |
| 8328694 12/2011 Barre et al. N/A N/A 8346524 12/2012 Turgiss et al. N/A N/A 8370549 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8469862 12/2012 Andren et al. N/A N/A 8515505 12/2012 Button et al. N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 8612142 12/2012 Zhang N/A N/A 8620617 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 8690736 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 8715139 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8814755 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8825445 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 897286 12/2013 Jacobi, Jr. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 | 8260667 | 12/2011 | Graham et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 8370549 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8469862 12/2012 Andren et al. N/A N/A 8515305 12/2012 Pattikonda N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 8662142 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 86620617 12/2012 Yuen et al. N/A N/A 8690736 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8814755 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8825445 12/2013 Ellis et al. N/A N/A 8845496 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 891330 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 891330 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A N/A 897368 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A N/A 897369 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A N/A 897369 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A N/A 9089182 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A N/A 10610761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Ito et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Honde et al. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0065561 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/015065 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2001 Noro et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 8328694 | 12/2011 | | N/A | N/A |
| 8370549 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8469862 12/2012 Andren et al. N/A N/A 8515505 12/2012 Pattikonda N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8568277 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 8612142 12/2012 Zhang N/A N/A 8620617 12/2012 Yuen et al. N/A N/A 8690736 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8814755 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8825445 12/2013 Ellis et al. N/A N/A 8845496 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Arrasvuori et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 899368 12/2013 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8911330 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A N/A 9089182 12/2014 Schrock et al. N/A N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A N/A 10610761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A N/A 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Ito et al. N/A N/A 2002/0107219 12/2001 Hototal. N/A N/A 2002/015775 12/2001 Hototal. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/015775 12/2001 Hototal. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A N/A 2003/015454 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/015474 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/015474 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0150554 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0150554 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0150554 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0150554 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0150554 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGarire et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 8346524 | 12/2012 | Turgiss et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 8515505 12/2012 Pattikonda N/A N/A 8562489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8568277 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 8612142 12/2012 Zhang N/A N/A 8620617 12/2013 Yuen et al. N/A N/A 8690736 12/2013 DiBenedetto et al. N/A N/A 8715139 12/2013 DiBenedetto et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8814755 12/2013 Ellis et al. N/A N/A 8825445 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Jacobi, Jr. N/A N/A 8971330 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 | 8370549 | 12/2012 | _ | N/A | N/A |
| 8562489 12/2012 Burton et al. N/A N/A 8568277 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 8612142 12/2012 Zhang N/A N/A 8620617 12/2013 Yuen et al. N/A N/A 8690736 12/2013 DiBenedetto et al. N/A N/A 8715139 12/2013 DiBenedetto et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8814755 12/2013 Ellis et al. N/A N/A 8825445 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Jacobi, Jr. N/A N/A 8971330 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Schrock et al. N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 | 8469862 | 12/2012 | Andren et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 8568277 12/2012 Johnson N/A N/A 8612142 12/2012 Zhang N/A N/A 8620617 12/2012 Yuen et al. N/A N/A 8690736 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 8715139 12/2013 DiBenedetto et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8814755 12/2013 Ellis et al. N/A N/A 8825445 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Jacobi, Jr. N/A N/A 8971330 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Schrock et al. N/A N/A 989182 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 950414 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A 9504414 12/2015 | 8515505 | 12/2012 | Pattikonda | N/A | N/A |
| 8612142 12/2012 Zhang N/A N/A 8620617 12/2012 Yuen et al. N/A N/A 8690736 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 8715139 12/2013 DiBenedetto et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8814755 12/2013 Ellis et al. N/A N/A 8845496 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Jacobi, Jr. N/A N/A 8911330 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A 9089182 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9504414 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A 1010036264 12/2001 <td>8562489</td> <td>12/2012</td> <td>Burton et al.</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>N/A</td> | 8562489 | 12/2012 | Burton et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 8620617 12/2012 Yuen et al. N/A N/A 8690736 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 8715139 12/2013 DiBenedetto et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8814755 12/2013 Ellis et al. N/A N/A 8825445 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 8845496 12/2013 Arrasvuori et al. N/A N/A 897368 12/2013 Jacobi, Jr. N/A N/A 8911330 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faborg et al. N/A N/A 9259615 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A 10/60761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A 11406873 12 | 8568277 | 12/2012 | Johnson | N/A | N/A |
| 8620617 12/2012 Yuen et al. N/A N/A 8690736 12/2013 Napolitano et al. N/A N/A 8715139 12/2013 DiBenedetto et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8814755 12/2013 Ellis et al. N/A N/A 8825445 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Jacobi, Jr. N/A N/A 8911330 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faborg et al. N/A N/A 9089182 12/2014 Schrock et al. N/A N/A 9259615 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 930229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A 1010761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A 11406873 12/ | 8612142 | 12/2012 | Zhang | N/A | N/A |
| 8715139 12/2013 DiBenedetto et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A N/A 8814755 12/2013 Ellis et al. N/A N/A N/A 8825445 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A N/A 8845496 12/2013 Arrasvuori et al. N/A N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Jacobi, Jr. N/A N/A N/A 8911330 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A N/A 9089182 12/2014 Schrock et al. N/A N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A N/A 10610761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A N/A 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Ito et al. N/A N/A N/A 2001/0049470 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/0177219 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0177219 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/0157775 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/0157775 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/0157775 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A N/A 2003/005561 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2001 MocGuire et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/015997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 8620617 | 12/2012 | | N/A | N/A |
| 8715139 12/2013 DiBenedetto et al. N/A N/A 8734296 12/2013 Brumback et al. N/A N/A 8814755 12/2013 Ellis et al. N/A N/A 8825445 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Jacobi, Jr. N/A N/A 8911330 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A 9089182 12/2014 Schrock et al. N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9504414 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A 1010761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0077219 <td< td=""><td>8690736</td><td>12/2013</td><td>Napolitano et al.</td><td>N/A</td><td>N/A</td></td<> | 8690736 | 12/2013 | Napolitano et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 8814755 12/2013 Ellis et al. N/A N/A 8825445 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 8845496 12/2013 Arrasvuori et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Jacobi, Jr. N/A N/A 8911330 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A 9089182 12/2014 Schrock et al. N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A 9504414 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A 10610761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 | 8715139 | 12/2013 | <u>-</u> | N/A | N/A |
| 8825445 12/2013 Hoffman et al. N/A N/A 8845496 12/2013 Arrasvuori et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Jacobi, Jr. N/A N/A 8911330 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A 9089182 12/2014 Schrock et al. N/A N/A 9259615 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A 9504414 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A 10610761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Ito et al. N/A N/A 2002/0077219 12/2001 Cohen et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0160883 | 8734296 | 12/2013 | Brumback et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 8845496 12/2013 Arrasvuori et al. N/A N/A 8879368 12/2013 Jacobi, Jr. N/A N/A 8911330 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A 9089182 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9259615 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A 9504414 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A 10610761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Ito et al. N/A N/A 2002/0077219 12/2001 Cohen et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0160883 | 8814755 | 12/2013 | Ellis et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 8879368 12/2013 Jacobi, Jr. N/A N/A 8911330 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A 9089182 12/2014 Schrock et al. N/A N/A 9259615 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A 9504414 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A 10610761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Ito et al. N/A N/A 2002/0077219 12/2001 Cohen et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2003/0054327 < | 8825445 | 12/2013 | Hoffman et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 8911330 12/2013 Watterson et al. N/A N/A 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A 9089182 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9259615 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A 9504414 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A 10610761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Ito et al. N/A N/A 2002/0077219 12/2001 Cohen et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/019600 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2002/0160883 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0134714 <td< td=""><td>8845496</td><td>12/2013</td><td>Arrasvuori et al.</td><td>N/A</td><td>N/A</td></td<> | 8845496 | 12/2013 | Arrasvuori et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 8956290 12/2014 Gilley et al. N/A N/A 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A 9089182 12/2014 Schrock et al. N/A N/A 9259615 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A 9504414 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A 10610761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Ito et al. N/A N/A 2001/0049470 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0077219 12/2001 Cohen et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/0134714 | 8879368 | 12/2013 | Jacobi, Jr. | N/A | N/A |
| 8972722 12/2014 Faaborg et al. N/A N/A 9089182 12/2014 Schrock et al. N/A N/A 9259615 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A 9504414 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A 10610761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Ito et al. N/A N/A 2001/0049470 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0077219 12/2001 Cohen et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0109600 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2002/0160883 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/0134714 <t< td=""><td>8911330</td><td>12/2013</td><td>Watterson et al.</td><td>N/A</td><td>N/A</td></t<> | 8911330 | 12/2013 | Watterson et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 9089182 12/2014 Schrock et al. N/A N/A 9259615 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A 9504414 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A 10610761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Ito et al. N/A N/A 2001/0049470 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0077219 12/2001 Cohen et al. N/A N/A 2002/013014 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0109600 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2002/0160883 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/005561 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0134714 12/2002 Oishi et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2003/01309062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 8956290 | 12/2014 | Gilley et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 9259615 12/2015 Weast et al. N/A N/A 9390229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A 9504414 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A 10610761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Ito et al. N/A N/A 2001/0049470 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0077219 12/2001 Cohen et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0109600 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2003/054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/065561 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/019062 | 8972722 | 12/2014 | Faaborg et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 9390229 12/2015 Kahn et al. N/A N/A 9504414 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A 10610761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Ito et al. N/A N/A 2001/0049470 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0077219 12/2001 Cohen et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0109600 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2002/0160883 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/005561 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0134714 12/2002 Oishi et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A N/A 2003/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 9089182 | 12/2014 | Schrock et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 9504414 12/2015 Coza et al. N/A N/A 10610761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A N/A 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Ito et al. N/A N/A N/A 2001/0049470 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/0077219 12/2001 Cohen et al. N/A N/A N/A 2002/013014 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0109600 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2002/0160883 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/0065561 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0134714 12/2002 Oishi et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 9259615 | 12/2015 | Weast et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 10610761 12/2019 Matak et al. N/A N/A 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Ito et al. N/A N/A 2001/0049470 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0077219 12/2001 Cohen et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0109600 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2002/0160883 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/0134714 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 9390229 | 12/2015 | Kahn et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 11406873 12/2021 Hand et al. N/A N/A 2001/0036264 12/2000 Ito et al. N/A N/A 2001/0049470 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0077219 12/2001 Cohen et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0109600 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2002/0160883 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/0134714 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 9504414 | 12/2015 | Coza et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2001/0036264 12/2000 Ito et al. N/A N/A 2001/0049470 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0077219 12/2001 Cohen et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0109600 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2002/0160883 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/0065561 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0134714 12/2002 Oishi et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 10610761 | 12/2019 | Matak et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2001/0049470 12/2000 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0077219 12/2001 Cohen et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0109600 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2002/0160883 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/0065561 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0134714 12/2002 Oishi et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 11406873 | 12/2021 | Hand et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2002/0077219 12/2001 Cohen et al. N/A N/A 2002/0103014 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0109600 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2002/0160883 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/0065561 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0134714 12/2002 Oishi et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 2001/0036264 | 12/2000 | Ito et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2002/0103014 12/2001 Hutchison et al. N/A N/A 2002/0109600 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2002/0160883 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/0065561 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0134714 12/2002 Oishi et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 2001/0049470 | 12/2000 | Mault et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2002/0109600 12/2001 Mault et al. N/A N/A 2002/0151775 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2002/0160883 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/0065561 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0134714 12/2002 Oishi et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 2002/0077219 | 12/2001 | Cohen et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2002/0151775 12/2001 Kondo N/A N/A 2002/0160883 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/0065561 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0134714 12/2002 Oishi et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 2002/0103014 | 12/2001 | Hutchison et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2002/0160883 12/2001 Dugan N/A N/A 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/0065561 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0134714 12/2002 Oishi et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 2002/0109600 | 12/2001 | Mault et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2003/0054327 12/2002 Evensen N/A N/A 2003/0065561 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0134714 12/2002 Oishi et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 2002/0151775 | 12/2001 | Kondo | N/A | N/A |
| 2003/0065561 12/2002 Brown et al. N/A N/A 2003/0134714 12/2002 Oishi et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 2002/0160883 | 12/2001 | _ | N/A | N/A |
| 2003/0134714 12/2002 Oishi et al. N/A N/A 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 2003/0054327 | 12/2002 | Evensen | N/A | N/A |
| 2003/0151554 12/2002 McCarthy N/A N/A 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | 2003/0065561 | 12/2002 | Brown et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2003/0190062 12/2002 Noro et al. N/A N/A 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | | | | | |
| 2004/0131997 12/2003 McGuire et al. N/A N/A | | | 5 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2004/0152957 12/2003 Stivoric et al. N/A N/A | | | | | |
| | 2004/0152957 | 12/2003 | Stivoric et al. | N/A | N/A |

| 2005/0007723 | 12/2004 | Mosley | N/A | N/A |
|--------------|---------|--------------------|-----|-----|
| 2005/0038679 | 12/2004 | Short | N/A | N/A |
| 2005/0070809 | 12/2004 | Acres | N/A | N/A |
| 2005/0103129 | 12/2004 | Karason | N/A | N/A |
| 2005/0107723 | 12/2004 | Wehman et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2005/0113650 | 12/2004 | Pacione et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2005/0171410 | 12/2004 | Hjelt et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2005/0189906 | 12/2004 | Sun | N/A | N/A |
| 2005/0202934 | 12/2004 | Olrik et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2005/0234307 | 12/2004 | Heinonen et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2005/0250458 | 12/2004 | Graham et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2005/0272564 | 12/2004 | Pyles et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2005/0283051 | 12/2004 | Chen | N/A | N/A |
| 2006/0003872 | 12/2005 | Chiles et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2006/0109645 | 12/2005 | Ferrari et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2006/0111944 | 12/2005 | Sirmans et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2006/0189440 | 12/2005 | Gravagne | N/A | N/A |
| 2006/0198120 | 12/2005 | Guzman | N/A | N/A |
| 2006/0268007 | 12/2005 | Gopalakrishnan | N/A | N/A |
| 2006/0293041 | 12/2005 | Kim | N/A | N/A |
| 2007/0032345 | 12/2006 | Padmanabhan et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2007/0135193 | 12/2006 | Nicely | N/A | N/A |
| 2007/0141541 | 12/2006 | Chan et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2007/0197274 | 12/2006 | Dugan | N/A | N/A |
| 2007/0219059 | 12/2006 | Schwartz et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2007/0239479 | 12/2006 | Arrasvuori et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2007/0279852 | 12/2006 | Daniel et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2007/0287596 | 12/2006 | Case et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2008/0051919 | 12/2007 | Sakai et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2008/0096726 | 12/2007 | Riley et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2008/0125288 | 12/2007 | Case | N/A | N/A |
| 2008/0146302 | 12/2007 | Olsen et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2008/0153670 | 12/2007 | McKirdy et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2008/0155436 | 12/2007 | Hirano et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2008/0171635 | 12/2007 | Yoshida et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2008/0171636 | 12/2007 | Usui et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2008/0176655 | 12/2007 | James et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2008/0207401 | 12/2007 | Harding et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2008/0243038 | 12/2007 | Bennett | N/A | N/A |
| 2008/0258917 | 12/2007 | Boyd et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2008/0281234 | 12/2007 | Goris et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2009/0005220 | 12/2008 | Lee et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2009/0059730 | 12/2008 | Lyons et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2009/0093341 | 12/2008 | James et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2009/0138636 | 12/2008 | Burton et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2009/0144369 | 12/2008 | Brown | N/A | N/A |
| 2009/0144639 | 12/2008 | Nims et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2009/0150178 | 12/2008 | Sutton et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2009/0163322 | 12/2008 | Andren et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2009/0195350 | 12/2008 | Tsern et al. | N/A | N/A |

| 2009/0298649 | 12/2008 | Dyer et al. | N/A | N/A |
|--------------|---------|------------------|-----|-----|
| 2009/0298650 | 12/2008 | Kutliroff | N/A | N/A |
| 2010/0005631 | 12/2009 | Drach et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2010/0010357 | 12/2009 | Ostrowiecki | N/A | N/A |
| 2010/0053867 | 12/2009 | Ellis et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2010/0056340 | 12/2009 | Ellis et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2010/0056341 | 12/2009 | Ellis et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2010/0069203 | 12/2009 | Kawaguchi et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2010/0076331 | 12/2009 | Chan et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2010/0079291 | 12/2009 | Kroll et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2010/0144414 | 12/2009 | Edis et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2010/0181996 | 12/2009 | Englert et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2010/0222179 | 12/2009 | Temple et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2010/0273610 | 12/2009 | Johnson | N/A | N/A |
| 2010/0292599 | 12/2009 | Oleson et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2010/0331145 | 12/2009 | Lakovic et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2011/0003665 | 12/2010 | Burton et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2011/0007468 | 12/2010 | Burton et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2011/0098928 | 12/2010 | Hoffman et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2011/0130247 | 12/2010 | Lovett et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2011/0197157 | 12/2010 | Hoffman et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2011/0281249 | 12/2010 | Gammell et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2012/0041767 | 12/2011 | Hoffman et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2012/0171649 | 12/2011 | Wander et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2012/0253485 | 12/2011 | Weast et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2012/0254176 | 12/2011 | Pradhan et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2014/0052280 | 12/2013 | Yuen et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2014/0087829 | 12/2013 | Watkins et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2014/0187301 | 12/2013 | Ginsberg | N/A | N/A |
| 2014/0203683 | 12/2013 | Kuwabara | N/A | N/A |
| 2014/0206955 | 12/2013 | Stivoric et al. | N/A | N/A |
| 2015/0021481 | 12/2014 | Cavallaro et al. | N/A | N/A |
| | | | | |

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS Patent No. Application Date Co

| Patent No. | Application Date | Country | CPC |
|------------|------------------|---------|-----|
| 2512601 | 12/2001 | CA | N/A |
| 1425356 | 12/2002 | CN | N/A |
| 1801236 | 12/2005 | CN | N/A |
| 2796774 | 12/2005 | CN | N/A |
| 101119773 | 12/2007 | CN | N/A |
| 101242880 | 12/2007 | CN | N/A |
| 101301202 | 12/2007 | CN | N/A |
| 101367012 | 12/2008 | CN | N/A |
| 101485559 | 12/2008 | CN | N/A |
| 101520815 | 12/2008 | CN | N/A |
| 101541387 | 12/2008 | CN | N/A |
| 101583403 | 12/2008 | CN | N/A |
| 101668482 | 12/2009 | CN | N/A |
| 101689041 | 12/2009 | CN | N/A |
| 101890217 | 12/2009 | CN | N/A |
| | | | |

| 101907467 | 12/2009 | CN | N/A |
|--------------|---------|--------|-----|
| 201658782 | 12/2009 | CN | N/A |
| 101970066 | 12/2010 | CN | N/A |
| 102089042 | 12/2010 | CN | N/A |
| 20215984 | 12/2001 | DE | N/A |
| 102008013731 | 12/2008 | DE | N/A |
| 0956819 | 12/1998 | EP | N/A |
| 1178374 | 12/2001 | EP | N/A |
| 1362430 | 12/2002 | EP | N/A |
| 1530986 | 12/2004 | EP | N/A |
| 2172249 | 12/2009 | EP | N/A |
| 2260910 | 12/2009 | EP | N/A |
| 2324762 | 12/2010 | EP | N/A |
| S58050668 | 12/1982 | JP | N/A |
| S59155583 | 12/1983 | JP | N/A |
| H08154712 | 12/1995 | JP | N/A |
| H0938051 | 12/1996 | JP | N/A |
| H10113343 | 12/1997 | JP | N/A |
| H10234685 | 12/1997 | JP | N/A |
| H11-178967 | 12/1998 | JP | N/A |
| 2000051528 | 12/1999 | JP | N/A |
| 2001202178 | 12/2000 | JP | N/A |
| 2001284835 | 12/2000 | JP | N/A |
| 2002165769 | 12/2001 | JP | N/A |
| 2002330933 | 12/2001 | JP | N/A |
| 2003141260 | 12/2002 | JP | N/A |
| 2003154168 | 12/2002 | JP | N/A |
| 3475427 | 12/2002 | JP | N/A |
| 2004500949 | 12/2003 | JP | N/A |
| 2004264244 | 12/2003 | JP | N/A |
| 2004283398 | 12/2003 | JP | N/A |
| 2006200909 | 12/2005 | JP | N/A |
| 2006218246 | 12/2005 | JP | N/A |
| 2006268295 | 12/2005 | JP | N/A |
| 2007117719 | 12/2006 | JP | N/A |
| 2007536852 | 12/2006 | JP | N/A |
| 2009050699 | 12/2008 | JP | N/A |
| 2009078134 | 12/2008 | JP | N/A |
| 2009082414 | 12/2008 | JP | N/A |
| 2009536041 | 12/2008 | JP | N/A |
| 2010017525 | 12/2009 | JP | N/A |
| 2010097553 | 12/2009 | JP | N/A |
| 2010532673 | 12/2009 | JP | N/A |
| 2010264247 | 12/2009 | JP | N/A |
| 2010267267 | 12/2009 | JP | N/A |
| 2011045524 | 12/2010 | JP | N/A |
| 2011508615 | 12/2010 | JP | N/A |
| 2011514192 | 12/2010 | JP | N/A |
| 2011516174 | 12/2010 | JP | N/A |
| 2011127917 | 12/2010 | JP | N/A |

| 2011197890 | 12/2010 | JP | N/A |
|-------------|---------|----|-----|
| 2011199381 | 12/2010 | JP | N/A |
| 2012005841 | 12/2011 | JP | N/A |
| 2013146557 | 12/2012 | JP | N/A |
| 2015515287 | 12/2014 | JP | N/A |
| 6071890 | 12/2016 | JP | N/A |
| 200240972 | 12/2000 | KR | N/A |
| 20020011876 | 12/2001 | KR | N/A |
| 100758701 | 12/2006 | KR | N/A |
| 20080103386 | 12/2007 | KR | N/A |
| 20100032076 | 12/2009 | KR | N/A |
| 200912814 | 12/2008 | TW | N/A |
| 199942967 | 12/1998 | WO | N/A |
| 2001045014 | 12/2000 | WO | N/A |
| 0169180 | 12/2000 | WO | N/A |
| 2002035997 | 12/2001 | WO | N/A |
| 2002055959 | 12/2001 | WO | N/A |
| 2002067449 | 12/2001 | WO | N/A |
| 2002101408 | 12/2001 | WO | N/A |
| 2003028023 | 12/2002 | WO | N/A |
| 2004073494 | 12/2003 | WO | N/A |
| 2005083546 | 12/2004 | WO | N/A |
| 2006111687 | 12/2005 | WO | N/A |
| 2007137264 | 12/2006 | WO | N/A |
| 2008060043 | 12/2007 | WO | N/A |
| 2008121856 | 12/2007 | WO | N/A |
| 2009031294 | 12/2008 | WO | N/A |
| 2009039313 | 12/2008 | WO | N/A |
| 2009124193 | 12/2008 | WO | N/A |
| 2009126997 | 12/2008 | WO | N/A |
| 2010082667 | 12/2009 | WO | N/A |
| 2010126821 | 12/2009 | WO | N/A |
| 2010129221 | 12/2009 | WO | N/A |
| 2010146811 | 12/2009 | WO | N/A |
| 2011072111 | 12/2010 | WO | N/A |
| 2012061440 | 12/2011 | WO | N/A |
| 2012061804 | 12/2011 | WO | N/A |

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Sep. 17, 2013—(EP) European search report—App. No. 13150151.2. cited by applicant Garmin, "Garmin Forerunner 405—Simple Workouts", Oct. 23, 2008, XP002669947, Retrieved from the Internet from http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Cnx9kQQpKv4, the part of the video between 00:25 and 01:10. cited by applicant

Jun. 22, 2012—(WO) ISR & WO—App. No. PCT/US2011/058849. cited by applicant Jun. 22, 2012—(WO) ISR & WO—App. No. PCT/US2011/058852. cited by applicant May 31, 2013—(EP) Partial Search Report—App. No. 13150151.2. cited by applicant Aug. 12, 2013—(WO) ISR & WO—App. No. PCT/US2013/021655. cited by applicant Nov. 1, 2011—(WO) International Search Report—App. No. PCT/US2011/058852. cited by applicant

Jan. 19, 2015—(EP) Extended Search Report—App. No. 14186284.7. cited by applicant

Minamikawa, Atsunori, and 2 others, Energy Expenditure Monitoring System on Mobile Phone Using Information Gain Based Locomotion Estimation Method, Transactions of Information Processing Society of Japan, Transactions Journal, Japan, Information Processing Society of Japan, Jan. 15, 2011, vol. 52, No. 2, pp. 866 to 876. cited by applicant

United States District Court Southern District of New York (Foley Square), "Complaint (w/o exhibits)", *Nike*, *Inc*. v. *Lululemon Athletica Inc et al.*, Case 1:22-cv-00082, filed Jan. 5, 2022, 29 pages. cited by applicant

United States District Court Southern District of New York (Foley Square), "Answer", *Nike, Inc.* v. *Lululemon Athletica Inc et al.*, Case 1:22-cv-00082, filed Jan. 14, 2022, 15 pages. cited by applicant

United States District Court Southern District of New York (Foley Square), "Docket", *Nike*, *Inc.* v. *Lululemon Athletica Inc et al.*, Case 1:22-cv-00082, printed Jul. 26, 2022, 8 pages. cited by applicant

United States District Court Southern District of New York (Foley Square), Defendant's "Disclosure of Preliminary Invalidity Contentions", *Nike*, *Inc.* v. *Lululemon Athletica Inc et al.*, Case 1:22-cv-00082, filed Jul. 18, 2022, 1097 pages. cited by applicant

United States District Court Southern District of New York (Foley Square), Defendant's "Amended Exhibits", (Exhs. D-1, E-1, E-2, E-3, E-4, E-5, E-6) *Nike, Inc.* v. *Lululemon Athletica Inc et al.*, Case 1:22-cv-00082, filed Jul. 26, 2022, 183 pages. cited by applicant

David R. Bassett, Jr., Validity and Reliability Issues in Objective Monitoring of Physical Activity, Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport, vol. 71, No. 2, pp. 30-36 (2000) ("Bassett"), 7 pages. cited by applicant

Chris Hall, Nokia Sports Tracker, Pocket-lint (Jul. 25, 2008), https://www.pocket-lint.com/phones/reviews/nokia/70414-nokia-sports-tracker-mobile-application ("Hall"), 11 pages. cited by applicant

Jozsef Hajdu, Provided Services of Social Networks for Sport, TKK T-110.5190 Seminar on Internetworking (Apr. 28-29, 2008), http://www.cse.tkk.fi/en/publications/B/1/papers/Hajdu_final.pdf ("Hajdu"), 8 pages. cited by applicant

Zee, Breaking: Goodbye Twitter? Facebook adds @mentions to status updates (Sep. 10, 2009, 9:16 PM), https://thenextweb.com/news/breaking-facebook-adds-mentions-status-updates?amp=1 ("Zee"), 6 pages. cited by applicant

Robert Anderson (@rsa), Twitter (Nov. 2, 2006, 11:58 PM), https://twitter.com/rsa/status/55281? lang=en ("Anderson"), 3 pages. cited by applicant

Scott Tousignant (@TheFitB), Twitter (Nov. 27, 2008, 12:27 PM),

https://twitter.com/TheFitB/status/1026679285 ("Tousignant"), 1 page. cited by applicant Internet webpage wii.nintendo.com/controller.jsp, dated Nov. 30, 2006 and retrieved from the Internet Archive ("Nintendo webpage"). cited by applicant

Jan. 3, 2023—Petition (w/Exh. 1001 (U.S. Pat. No. 9,259,615)) for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 9,259,615, Case No. IPR2023-00349, U.S. Patent Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, 299 pages. cited by applicant

Declaration and Curriculum Vitae of Dr. Gregory S. Fischer, Jan. 3, 2023, 150 pages (Ex. 1006, IPR Pet.). cited by applicant

Feb. 28, 2014—Application as filed, U.S. Appl. No. 14/194,191 (Ex. 1007, IPR Pet.). cited by applicant

Jun. 12, 2015—Requirement for Restriction/Election, U.S. Appl. No. 14/194,191 (Ex. 1008, IPR Pet.). cited by applicant

Aug. 11, 2015—Response to Restriction Requirement, U.S. Appl. No. 14/194,191 (Ex. 1009, IPR Pet.). cited by applicant

Oct. 2, 2015—Notice of Allowance, U.S. Appl. No. 14/194,191 (Ex. 1010, IPR Pet.). cited by applicant

Dec. 7, 2015—Amendment after Notice of Allowance, U.S. Appl. No. 14/194,191 (Ex. 1011, IPR Pet.). cited by applicant

Jan. 27, 2016—Issue Notification, U.S. Appl. No. 14/194,191 (Ex. 1012, IPR Pet.). cited by applicant

Sep. 4, 2009—Application as filed, U.S. Appl. No. 61/240,185 (Ex. 1013, IPR Pet.). cited by applicant

Motorola Droid Pro XT610 Description, 2 pages (Ex. 1014, IPR Pet.). cited by applicant Lara Allet et al, Wearable Systems for Monitoring Mobility-Related Activities in Chronic Disease: A Systematic Review, Sensors 2010, 27 pages (Ex. 1015, IPR Pet.). cited by applicant Praveen Kumar Diwakar et al, Personal Digital Exercise Trainer for Managing, Monitoring and Recording the Exercise, IEEE, Sep. 1-4, 2005, 4 pages (Ex. 1016, IPR Pet.). cited by applicant Nike + iPod web page, Internet Archive waybackmachine, https://www.apple.com/ipod/nike/; 1 page (Ex. 1017, IPR Pet.). cited by applicant

Nike + iPod manual, 2009, 28 pages (Ex. 1018, IPR Pet.). cited by applicant Jun. 3, 2013 (WO) International Search Report and Written Opinion, application serial No. PCT/US2013/021952, 7 pages. cited by applicant

Jul. 4, 2023 (EP) Communication with European Search Report—App 23169877.0, 8 pages. cited by applicant

Primary Examiner: Ganesan; Sundhara M

Attorney, Agent or Firm: Banner & Witcoff, Ltd.

Background/Summary

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS (1) The present application claims the benefit of and is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 17/889,015 filed Aug. 16, 2022, which claims the benefit of and is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/544,453 filed Aug. 19, 2019, now U.S. Pat. No. 11,495,341 issued Nov. 8, 2022, which claims the benefit of and is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 15/444,794 filed Feb. 28, 2017, now U.S. Pat. No. 10,456,623 issued Oct. 29, 2019, which claims the benefit of and is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 15/211,016 filed Jul. 15, 2016, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,616,289 issued Apr. 11, 2017, which claims the benefit of and is a divisional of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/194,210 filed Feb. 28, 2014, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,415,266 issued Aug. 16, 2016, which claims the benefit of and is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/353,231 filed Jan. 18, 2012, now U.S. Pat. No. 9,011,292 issued Apr. 21, 2015, which claims the benefit of and is a continuation-in-part application of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/287,047 filed Nov. 1, 2011, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,814,754 issued Aug. 26, 2014, which claims the benefit of and is a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/068,870 filed Nov. 1, 2010. The contents of the above noted applications are incorporated by reference herein in their entirety.

TECHNICAL FIELD

- (1) The invention relates generally to a wearable device assembly. More particularly, aspects relate to a wearable athletic information device having illuminating features indicating a level of activity. BACKGROUND
- (2) Exercise and fitness have become increasingly popular and the benefits from such activities are well known. Various types of technology have been incorporated into fitness and other athletic activities. For example, a wide variety of portable electronic devices are available for use in fitness activity such as MP3 or other audio players, radios, portable televisions, DVD players, or other

video playing devices, watches, GPS systems, pedometers, mobile telephones, pagers, beepers, etc. Many fitness enthusiasts or athletes use one or more of these devices when exercising or training to keep them entertained, record and provide performance data or to keep them in contact with others, etc.

- (3) Advances in technology have also provided more sophisticated athletic performance monitoring systems. Athletic performance monitoring systems enable easy and convenient monitoring of many physical or physiological characteristics associated with exercise and fitness activity, or other athletic performances including, for example, speed and distance data, altitude data, GPS data, heart rate, pulse rate, blood pressure data, body temperature, steps taken etc. This data can be provided to a user through a portable electronic device carried by the user. For example, one athletic performance monitoring system may incorporate an audio player wherein data can be incorporated for display or further communication on the audio player. Other systems may have a device having its own display or the ability to display information on a separate mobile device such as a smartphone. While athletic performance monitoring systems according to the prior art provide a number of advantageous features, they nevertheless have certain limitations. For example, some users prefer not to use a portable audio player or prefer to obtain and display performance data separately from an audio player. Other athletic performance monitoring systems have limited ability to further upload data to a personal computer or other location for further review and consideration, or such data transfer is cumbersome for the user. Still other systems can only monitor a single type of athletic activity and cannot record the accumulation of various types of activity during a day or predetermined time period. Other systems also do not offer sufficient and creative feedback regarding the activity recorded and monitored. The present invention seeks to overcome certain of these limitations and other drawbacks of the prior art, and to provide new features not heretofore available.
- (4) A full discussion of the features and advantages of the present invention is referred to in the following detailed description, which proceeds with reference to the accompanying drawings. SUMMARY
- (5) The following presents a general summary of aspects of the invention in order to provide a basic understanding of at least some of its aspects. This summary is not an extensive overview of the invention. It is not intended to identify key or critical elements of the invention or to delineate the scope of the invention. The following summary merely presents some concepts of the invention in a general form as a prelude to the more detailed description provided below.
- (6) The present invention provides a wearable device that in one exemplary embodiment is an athletic performance monitoring and tracking device having an electronic data storage type device.
- (7) According to one aspect of the invention, a USB device is used as part of an assembly having a wearable carrier. In addition, the carrier and/or the USB device may include a controller that communicates with a sensor to record and monitor athletic performance as an overall athletic performance monitoring system. The wearable device may include illuminating features configured to convey various types of information to the user.
- (8) Aspects described herein may further include user interface displays corresponding to different modes of the device. In one example, a first set of user interfaces may be displayed during an evaluation time period. Other user interfaces might only be made accessible upon the user completing the evaluation time period. Additionally or alternatively, the various device modes may include an information loop mode and an action mode. The information loop and action modes may be displayed differently for ease of differentiation.
- (9) Aspects described herein may further include an activity tracking application that may execute on a mobile device or stationary device different from a wearable activity tracking device. The tracking application may be used to record activity data, track goals, track milestones and other achievements and provide competition and team modes.
- (10) Other aspects and features are described throughout the disclosure.

Description

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

- (1) To understand the present invention, it will now be described by way of example, with reference to the accompanying drawings in which:
- (2) FIG. **1** is a view of a person utilizing an athletic performance monitoring and feedback system that in one exemplary embodiment of the invention includes a wearable device assembly having athletic functionality;
- (3) FIG. **2** is a perspective view of the wearable device assembly shown in FIG. **1**;
- (4) FIG. **2***a* is an alternative embodiment of the wearable device assembly;
- (5) FIG. **3** is a front view of the wearable device assembly shown in FIG. **2**;
- (6) FIG. 4 is a side view of the wearable device assembly shown in FIG. 2;
- (7) FIG. **5** is a perspective view of the wearable device assembly shown in FIG. **2** wherein portions of the assembly are shown in transparent form to show internal components;
- (8) FIG. **6** is a schematic cross-sectional view of the wearable device assembly taken along Lines **6-6** of FIG. **4**;
- (9) FIG. **7***a* is a perspective view of battery compartments used in a spine member of the wearable device assembly;
- (10) FIG. 7*b* is a perspective view of the battery compartments as part of the spine member;
- (11) FIG. **8***a* is a front perspective view of the spine member;
- (12) FIG. **8***b* is an underside perspective view of the spine member;
- (13) FIG. **9** is a perspective view of the spine member having a USB connector attached;
- (14) FIGS. **10***a***-10***c* are views of the USB connector;
- (15) FIGS. **11***a-f* are views of a receiver member and other components for a fastening mechanism used in the wearable device assembly and using the USB connector;
- (16) FIGS. **12***a-c* are views of a spacer member or expansion element used in the wearable device assembly;
- (17) FIG. **13** is a perspective view of the spacer member attached to the wearable device assembly;
- (18) FIG. **14** is a schematic plan view of a flexible circuit member of a controller of the wearable device assembly described herein;
- (19) FIGS. **15** and **16** are perspective views of the spine member having certain components of the device attached thereto;
- (20) FIG. **17** is an enlarged view of an input button associated with the controller;
- (21) FIG. **18** is a partial cross-sectional view of the input button of FIG. **17**;
- (22) FIG. **19** is a perspective view of the spine member having an outer member formed thereon and showing battery compartments;
- (23) FIG. **19***a* is an underside perspective view of the device showing a portion of a battery compartment having a port opening;
- (24) FIG. **20** is a partial perspective view of a battery and closure member and showing contacts of the battery;
- (25) FIGS. **21***a***-21***d* disclose various spine member and battery configurations according to one or more aspects described herein;
- (26) FIG. **22** is an exploded perspective view of an alternative embodiment of controller components of the device;
- (27) FIGS. **23***a-c* disclose additional views of controller components and a display and indicator system according to alternative embodiments of the device;
- (28) FIG. **24** is a partial exploded perspective view of an alternative embodiment of a display and indicator system associated with the controller of the device;
- (29) FIG. **25***a* is a perspective view of a cap member used in the display shown in FIG. **24**;

- (30) FIG. **25***b* is an underside view of the cap member shown in FIG. **24**;
- (31) FIG. **26** is a partial cross-sectional view of the display of FIG. **24**;
- (32) FIG. **27** is a partial enlarged cross-sectional view of a light member and cap member of the display of FIG. **24**;
- (33) FIG. **28** is a partial exploded perspective view of components of an alternative display of the device;
- (34) FIG. **29** is a partial exploded view of an alternative embodiment of a display of the device;
- (35) FIG. **30** is a partial cross-sectional view of a component of a latch member incorporating a USB connector;
- (36) FIGS. **31***a***-33***d* are views of a latch mechanism of an alternative embodiment of the device;
- (37) FIGS. **34***a***-34***b* are views of a spacer assembly of an alternative embodiment of the device;
- (38) FIGS. **35***a***-37***e* are views of another alternative embodiment of a latch mechanism of the device;
- (39) FIGS. **38***a-b* are views of another alternative embodiment of a spacer assembly of the device;
- (40) FIGS. **39-42** are schematic views showing a process of forming the device of the present invention;
- (41) FIG. **43** is a schematic block diagram of the wearable device assembly;
- (42) FIG. **44** is a perspective view of the wearable device assembly plugged into a USB port of a computer;
- (43) FIG. **45** is an example process flow for an evaluation time period of a wearable device assembly;
- (44) FIGS. **46** and **46***a* are example process flows for an information display mode of a wearable device assembly;
- (45) FIGS. **47**A, **47**B and **48-56** illustrate example user interfaces for a wearable device assembly in an information display mode;
- (46) FIGS. **57**A and **57**B illustrate example battery indication interfaces for a wearable device assembly;
- (47) FIGS. **58** and **58***a* are example process flows for an action mode of a wearable device assembly;
- (48) FIGS. **59**A-**59**D, **60**A-**60**D, **61**A-**61**C, **62**A, **62**B, **63**A-**63**D, **64** and **65** illustrate example user interfaces for a wearable device in an action mode;
- (49) FIG. **66** illustrates an example process by which a location may be detected;
- (50) FIGS. **67-71** illustrate additional example user interfaces for a wearable device assembly;
- (51) FIG. **72** illustrate an example process for configuring and registering a wearable device assembly;
- (52) FIGS. **73**A-**73**G illustrate example registration and configuration user interfaces;
- (53) FIG. **74**A illustrates another example process for configuring and registering a wearable device assembly;
- (54) FIGS. **74**B-**74**P illustrate example registration, configuration and setup interfaces;
- (55) FIGS. **75** and **76** illustrate example messages indicating that the wearable device assembly is ready to be used;
- (56) FIG. 77 illustrates an example informational display for using the wearable device assembly;
- (57) FIGS. **78**A-**78**G illustrate example interfaces for logging into and customizing an activity tracking application;
- (58) FIGS. **79-81** illustrate example interfaces for associating an activity tracking account with one or more social networking accounts;
- (59) FIGS. **82**A and **82**B illustrate example user profile interfaces;
- (60) FIG. 82C illustrates an example application mode selection interface;
- (61) FIG. **82**D illustrates another example user profile interface;
- (62) FIGS. 83A-83H illustrate example user interfaces for tracking and visualizing goal

- achievement progress;
- (63) FIGS. **84**A-**84**F illustrate example notifications for tracking activity levels and goals;
- (64) FIGS. **85**A, **85**B, **86**, **87**A and **87**B illustrate example interfaces and information displays that may be provided upon the user completing an initial evaluation period;
- (65) FIGS. **88**A and **88**B illustrate example interfaces for defining and/or setting an activity goal;
- (66) FIGS. **89**A-**89**D illustrate example interfaces for viewing current goal information and activity summaries;
- (67) FIGS. 90A-90C, 91-93, and 94A-94D illustrate additional example goal setting interfaces;
- (68) FIGS. **95**A-**95**C, **96**A-**96**C, **97**A-**97**C illustrate example progress tracking interfaces including a progress bar;
- (69) FIGS. **98**A**-98**C and **99** illustrate example streak tracking interfaces;
- (70) FIGS. **100**A-**100**C illustrate example tagging interfaces for associating information with recorded activity;
- (71) FIGS. **101**, **102**A, **102**B, **103**A and **103**B illustrate example sharing interfaces through which users may share activity information;
- (72) FIGS. 104A-104F, 105 and 105A-105D illustrate example activity summary interfaces;
- (73) FIGS. **106**A, **106**B, **107**A-**107**E, **108**A, **108**B, **109**A and **109**B illustrate example records, trophies and milestone interfaces;
- (74) FIGS. **110**A and **110**B illustrate example notification indicators;
- (75) FIG. **111** illustrate example activity notifications;
- (76) FIGS. **112**A-**112**C, **113**A-**113**C, **114**A, **114**B, **115** and **116** illustrate example achievements and accomplishment tracking interfaces;
- (77) FIG. **117** illustrates an example activity application setting menu;
- (78) FIGS. **118**A-**118**C illustrate example activity application setting interfaces;
- (79) FIGS. **119**A, **119**B, **120**A-**120**C, **121**A-**121**C, **122**A-**122**C, **123**A, and **123**B illustrate example activity tracking interfaces that include activity type tracking features;
- (80) FIGS. 124A-124C, 125A-125C, 126A-126C, 127A-127C, 128A-128C, 129A-129C, 130A-
- **130**C, **131**A-**131**C, **132**A-**132**C, **133**A-**133**C, **134**A-**134**C illustrate example activity summary interfaces including a breakdown of activity by activity type;
- (81) FIGS. **135**A-**135**D illustrate example interfaces for tracking activity along with activity partners;
- (82) FIGS. **136**A-**136**C illustrate example interfaces for comparing activity of a user with others;
- (83) FIGS. **137**A, **137**B, **138**A and **138**B illustrate example activity competition interfaces;
- (84) FIGS. **139**A, **139**B, **140**A and **140**B illustrate example rewards and achievement notifications for user activity;
- (85) FIG. **141** illustrates an example interface displaying information for tracking progress toward a team oriented goal;
- (86) FIG. **142** illustrates an example notification for indicating the start of a first goal period;
- (87) FIGS. 143 and 144 illustrate example application and device setting interfaces;
- (88) FIG. **145** is a perspective view of an alternative embodiment of the wearable device assembly of the present invention;
- (89) FIG. **146***a* is side elevation view of a spine member having a PCB member connected thereto;
- (90) FIG. 146b is a perspective view of the spine member having plug members attached thereto;
- (91) FIG. **146***c* is a plan view of the spine member having a PCB member and plug members attached thereto;
- (92) FIG. **146***d* is a plan view of the spine member and PCB member having plug members removed to expose adhesive members;
- (93) FIG. **146***e* is a partial perspective view of the spine member and PCB member and having a flex clamp;
- (94) FIG. **146***f* is a plan view of the PCB member;

- (95) FIGS. **147***a***-147***b* are perspective views of plug members;
- (96) FIG. **148***a* is a partial perspective view of a first plug member positioned in a first flexible portion;
- (97) FIG. **148***b* is a partial perspective view of a second plug member positioned in a second flexible portion;
- (98) FIG. **149** is a side elevation view of the spine member having the PCB member and plug members attached thereto;
- (99) FIG. **150** is a cross-sectional view of the wearable device assembly showing the plug members and outer encasement member;
- (100) FIG. **151** is a perspective view of an alternative embodiment of a USB connector of the present invention;
- (101) FIG. **152** is a perspective view of USB leads of FIG. **151**;
- (102) FIG. **153** is a partial perspective cross-sectional view of the USB leads of FIG. **152**;
- (103) FIG. **154** is a partial cross-sectional view of the USB connector of FIG. **151**;
- (104) FIG. **155** is an underside perspective view of the USB connector;
- (105) FIGS. **156***a***-156***b* are front and rear perspective views of a second receiver member of a fastening mechanism and a spacer member according to an alternative embodiment of the invention;
- (106) FIG. **157** is a perspective view of the second receiver member of FIGS. **156***a***-156***b*;
- (107) FIG. **158** is a side elevation view of the second receiver member of FIGS. **156***a***-156***b*;
- (108) FIG. **159** is an end elevation view of the second receiver member of FIGS. **156***a***-156***b*;
- (109) FIG. **160** is an end elevation view of the spacer member of FIGS. **156***a***-156***b*;
- (110) FIG. **161** is a schematic perspective view of a second receiver member of a fastening mechanism and a spacer member according to an alternative embodiment of the invention;
- (111) FIG. **162** is a perspective view of the second receiver member of FIG. **161**;
- (112) FIG. **163** is a plan view of the second receiver member of FIG. **161**;
- (113) FIG. **164** is an end view of the spacer member of FIG. **161** and having a spacer plate removed for clarity;
- (114) FIG. **165** is a perspective view of the spacer member of FIG. **161** and having a spacer plate removed for clarity;
- (115) FIG. **166** is a perspective view of an alternative embodiment of a wearable device assembly having an alternative fastening mechanism;
- (116) FIG. **167** is a perspective view of a first projection member of the fastening mechanism shown in FIG. **166**;
- (117) FIG. **168** is a rear perspective view of a second receiver member of the fastening mechanism shown in FIG. **166**;
- (118) FIG. **169** is a rear elevation view of a second receiver member of the fastening mechanism shown in FIG. **166**;
- (119) FIG. **170** is a perspective view of an alternative embodiment of a wearable device assembly having an alternative fastening mechanism;
- (120) FIG. **171** is a perspective view of the alternative fastening mechanism of FIG. **170**
- (121) FIG. **172** is an exploded perspective view of the alternative fastening mechanism of FIG. **171**;
- (122) FIG. **173** is an end view of a second receiver member of the alternative fastening mechanism shown in FIGS. **170-172**;
- (123) FIG. **174** is a perspective view of a wearable device assembly having an alternative input button;
- (124) FIG. **175** is a perspective view of a spine member of the wearable device assembly of FIG.
- **174** and showing an actuation post of the input button;
- (125) FIG. **176** is a partial exploded perspective view of the input button;

- (126) FIG. **177** is a partial perspective view of components of the input button supported by the spine member; and
- (127) FIG. **178** is a partial cross-sectional view of the input button.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

(128) In the following description of various example embodiments of the invention, reference is made to the accompanying drawings, which form a part hereof, and in which are shown by way of illustration various example devices, systems, and environments in which aspects of the invention may be practiced. It is to be understood that other specific arrangements of parts, example devices, systems, and environments may be utilized and structural and functional modifications may be made without departing from the scope of the present invention. Also, while the terms "top," "bottom," "front," "back," "side," and the like may be used in this specification to describe various example features and elements of the invention, these terms are used herein as a matter of convenience, e.g., based on the example orientations shown in the figures. Nothing in this specification should be construed as requiring a specific three dimensional orientation of structures in order to fall within the scope of this invention.

General Description of Aspects of the Invention

- (129) The present invention provides a wearable electronic device assembly having athletic functionality. In one exemplary embodiment, the wearable electronic athletic device assembly may comprise illuminable portions that convey athletic information to a wearer. Additionally, the wearable electronic athletic device may include a data transmission portion configured to connect to (directly or indirectly) another device. In one example, the wearable electronic athletic device may include a USB connector and storage device that may be connectable to a USB port of another device to transmit and receive data.
- (130) In one arrangement, the wearable electronic athletic device may include a USB storage device that may also be configured to act as a connector to secure two ends of the wearable electronic athletic device assembly to one another. The USB device is connected to a carrier that, in one exemplary embodiment, is a wristband.
- (131) The electronic wearable device assembly may further include a housing portion that supports a controller therein. The controller has associated components such as a power supply and circuitry. Various sensors may be operably associated with the controller including a three-axis accelerometer. The housing has a structural configuration wherein the housing is water-resistant as well as impact resistant.
- (132) In one or more arrangements, the controller may utilize a user interface having certain features to enhance the functionality of the device. For example, the wearable electronic athletic device assembly may include a display that may include an indicator system wherein performance data can be displayed or otherwise conveyed to the user. The display may include an LCD screen, a display comprised of a series of LED lights, an LED graphical user interface and the like. The data displayed on the display may be stored in an internal non-removable memory or a removable USB storage device. Additionally, the USB device of the wearable electronic athletic device may be plugged into a computer wherein performance data can be automatically uploaded to a remote site or mobile device for further processing, display and review. The device may also be configured for the user to be prompted in order to commence a data transfer operation. The device may also be capable of general wireless communication with other mobile devices or remote web sites.

 (133) In addition, the wearable athletic device may be worn in a variety of locations on a user's body including on a user's cheet (o.g., a cheet strap), around a user's variet, around a user's arm, on a
- (133) In addition, the wearable athletic device may be worn in a variety of locations on a user's body including on a user's chest (e.g., a chest strap), around a user's wrist, around a user's arm, on a user's head, on a user's ankle or thigh, and the like.
- (134) In one exemplary embodiment, the display may include a display and an indicator system. The indicator system may display information corresponding to a level of activity of the user wearing the device assembly. The indicator system may include a plurality of light elements that are selectively illuminable to provide information. Each of the plurality of light elements may be

- illuminated in a plurality of colors. The display and indicator system may operate separately or in tandem to display indicia to the user.
- (135) In an additional exemplary embodiment, the device may include a spacer member that can adjust the size of the device to accommodate various users.
- (136) In still further exemplary embodiments, the device may interact with mobile devices and remote web sites to provide enhanced experiences to the user.

 Specific Examples of the Invention
- (137) While aspects of the invention generally have been described above, the following detailed description, in conjunction with the Figures, provides even more detailed examples of athletic performance monitoring systems and methods in accordance with examples of this invention. Those skilled in the art should understand, of course, that the following description constitutes descriptions of examples of the invention and should not be construed as limiting the invention in any way.
- (138) FIG. **1** generally discloses a person utilizing an athletic performance monitoring and feedback system 1 that in one exemplary embodiment of the invention includes a wearable device assembly **10** having athletic functionality. As explained in greater detail below, the wearable device assembly **10** has a sensor associated therewith such as a three-axis accelerometer wherein the device **10** is capable of monitoring athletic activity or overall activity of the user. As shown in FIG. 1, the athletic performance monitoring and feedback system 1 may also include a further module or sensor **2**, such as one carried by or embedded in a shoe, as well as a mobile device **3**. It is understood that the system 1 could also employ other types of sensors and devices if desired including a heart-rate monitor. As discussed in greater detail below, various components of the system **1** including the wearable device **10** may wirelessly communicate with one another to record and monitor athletic performance or overall user activity. It is further understood that the person may utilize only the wearable device **10** to record and monitor athletic performance or overall activity. The athletic performance data or overall activity can include a variety of different parameters, metrics or physiological characteristics including but not limited to speed, distance, steps taken, and energy expenditure such as calories, heart rate and sweat detection. Such parameters may also be expressed in terms of activity points (e.g., sometimes referred herein as "AP") or currency earned by the user based on the activity of the user.
- (139) The shoe-based sensor 2 may have various electronic components including a power supply, magnetic sensor element, microprocessor, memory, transmission system and other suitable electronic devices. The sensor 2 in one exemplary embodiment is mounted on the shoe of a user as shown in FIG. 1. The sensor 2 is used in conjunction with the other components of the system to record data such as speed and distance among other parameters of athletic performance. The sensor 2 can be a sensor as disclosed in U.S. Publication Nos. 2007/0006489; 2007/0011919 and 2007/0021269. These U.S. Publications are incorporated by reference and made a part hereof. The sensor 2 could also take the form of a force-sensor array to collect additional data associated with the user, such as disclosed in U.S. Publication Nos. 2010/0063778 and 2010/0063779, which are incorporated by reference and made a part hereof. The mobile device may be a smartphone or other types of portable display devices. The wearable device assembly 10 may also interact and communicate with other types of sensors including apparel based sensors or sensors associated with events such as running competitions or other athletic competitions.
- (140) FIGS. **2-6** illustrate different views of the wearable device assembly **10** of FIG. **1**. The wearable device assembly **10** generally includes a housing **12**, a controller **14**, an input button **16**, a display **18**, and an indicator system **20**. It is understood that the controller **14** has and/or is operably connected to various associated components including power supplies, sensors and associated circuitry. FIG. **2***a* discloses an alternative device **10** having a larger indicator system **20**. The structure of the device **10** will first be described followed by a further description of the operation of the device and additional user experiences provided by the device and related systems.

(141) The housing **12** is in the form of a wearable band such as a wristband and generally includes an inner spine member **22** (FIGS. **6-9**) having compartments for power supplies, an outer encasement member **24**, and a fastening mechanism **26** or latch member **26**. In certain exemplary embodiments, the housing **12** may have one or more spacer members **28** to adjust the size of the device **10** to be discussed in greater detail below.

(142) As further shown in FIGS. **2-6**, the wearable device assembly **10** is annular or generally circular in shape and, in this illustrative example, is configured for wearing around a user's wrist. The wearable device assembly **10** may be formed in various other shapes without departing from the invention, such as oval, oblong, octagonal, rectangular, and the like. The device **10** may also be configured to be attached to a clip or other device that can be removably attached to a person, or incorporated into other apparel. The wearable device assembly **10** and the housing **12** may include a generally planar portion and rounded or beveled edges along the sides. The beveled edge may only be included on one side of the housing **12** in an exemplary embodiment. Ends of the housing are configured to join with one another via the fastening mechanism 26. In one or more arrangements, an outward or exterior facing side of housing 12 of the wearable device assembly 10 may include a smooth texture while an interior facing side (e.g., contacting the wearer's body) may include frictional features. In one example, the interior facing side of the wearable device assembly **10** may be ribbed to improve traction and prevent slippage around a user's wrist or other body part. The texture may be even throughout the interior side or may be uneven. For example, the ribs or other texture may become more pronounced as the texture progresses away from the fastening mechanism formed at the ends of the housing. In other arrangements, texture might also be added to an exterior side of the wearable device assembly **14** and the interior side may be smooth. Various combinations and configurations of textures may be used. In still other embodiments, the housing 12 may incorporate sweat absorption members on an inner diameter of the device 10 or wicking elements.

(143) As shown in FIGS. **7-9**, the inner spine member **22** is a member having substantially rigid portions and certain flexible portions or zones. The spine member 22 generally supports components of the controller **14** as described further herein. The spine member **22** may be considered a chassis member having various components attached thereto. The spine member 22 has a general curvilinear configuration and has an outer surface 30 and an inner surface 32. The spine member 22 has an intermediate portion 34 that extends to a first distal end 36 and a second distal end **38**. The intermediate portion **34** has a central portion or central segment **40** as well as a first segment **42** and a second segment **44**. The intermediate portion **34** further has a first flexible zone **46** or member that connects one end of the central portion **40** to the first segment **42**, and has a second flexible zone **48** or member that connects the other end of the central portion **40** to the second segment **44**. The flexible zones **46,48** provide for more easy flexing of the spine member **22** at these zones and also the overall device while the first segment 42 and second segment 44, and central portion **40**, are considered rigid zones or substantially rigid zones. In an exemplary embodiment, the flexible zones **46,48** may be considered flexible hinge zones and are curved segments in a generally concave shape. Thus, the flexible zones have a central portion or base portion with a pair of members extending away from the base portion, and therefore define an inwardly curved portion. The curved segments have a thinned out thickness at the base or central portion of the concave configuration to enhance the flexible characteristics of the flexible zones **46,48**. Thus, the spine member **22** has a general thickness or first thickness along its length (e.g., the rigid central portion and rigid first and second segments) while the flexible zones have a lesser, second thickness "t" to assist in the flexible characteristics of the spine member 22 and overall housing 12. In particular, the base portion of the flexible zone has a lesser thickness than the rigid central portion and first and second rigid segments. As explained in greater detail below, the flexible zones **46,48** assist in the components supported by the spine member **22** to be closest to a neutral axis wherein stresses are minimized when the device **10** is flexed such as when placing on a

user's wrist or removing the device **10** from a user's wrist. (144) As shown in FIGS. 7-9, the first segment 42 of the intermediate portion 34 has a first recessed compartment **50** and the second segment **44** of the intermediate portion **34** has a second recessed compartment **52**. These segments have a curvilinear configuration. The recessed compartments **50**,**52** are dimensioned to receive power supplies associated with the controller **14**. In an exemplary embodiment as shown in FIGS. 7*a* and 7*b*, the recessed compartments **50**,**52** are initially formed from a metal enclosure such as a thixo-molded metal member 55. A thixo-molded member is utilized in one exemplary embodiment while other members could also be used such as any cast metal members, die cast members or any metal injected molded members. Metal cover or closure members in the form of metal caps are also provided as described below to provide a metal enclosure for the power supplies. It is desirable to form a metal enclosure for the battery or batteries **142** and it is understood that the enclosure may include confronting metal members that may not form a complete chamber, but substantially surround the battery. It is understood that the thixo-molded compartments can be initially formed wherein the remaining portions of the spine member 22 are formed over the thixo-molded compartments. Portions of the spine member may be formed over the thixo-molded members that define a bottom portion of the compartments **50,52**. The compartments **50**,**52** further have a pair of openings **59** to receive battery terminals or contacts to be described. The recessed compartments **50**,**52** may vary in size generally or with respect to one another. Thus, the recessed compartments **50**,**52** may have an increased size to accommodate larger power supplies having increased capacity. Such features will be described in greater detail below. (145) The intermediate portion **34** further supports other components of the controller **14** proximate the outer surface **30** as well as the display **18** and indicator system **20** as described further below. The spine member **22** may have a beveled edge that supports the indicator system **20** thereon. The spine member 22 has certain openings to receive fastening mechanisms such as adhesives and screw fasteners to fixedly attach controller components to the spine member 22. The first distal end **36** and the second distal end **38** support the fastening mechanism **26** and optional spacers **28**. (146) In one exemplary embodiment, the thixo-molded members 55 that help form the compartments **50,52** are made from magnesium wherein the remaining portion of the spine member **22** is made from a polypropylene material that is formed over the members **55**. It is understood that other materials could be used for the spine member **22** as well as the battery enclosures. (147) As shown in FIGS. 2, 3, 6 and 19, the outer encasement member 24 is positioned around the spine member 22 and encases the controller 14, the display 18 and the indicator system 20. In an exemplary embodiment, the outer encasement member 24 is a thermoplastic elastomer member that is formed in an injection molding process described in greater detail below. Accordingly, the outer casement member **24** has resilient elasticity while maintaining an annular shape. The outer encasement member **24** has a generally rounded outer surface **56** and a generally planar inner surface **58**, and may be considered to have an inner portion defining an inner diameter of the device **10** and an outer portion defining an outer diameter of the device **10**. The outer surface **56** has a substantially large radius to form a curvature while almost appearing planar. The side edges have a smaller radius than the outer surface and the beveled side edge further has a small radius. The surfaces of the outer encasement member **24** cooperate to form an internal volume to house the various components of the device while maintaining a minimal cross-sectional dimension. The outer encasement member further has a beveled side edge **60**. The indicator system **20** is positioned proximate the beveled side edge **60**. It is understood that the housing **12** could have beveled edges on each side edge if desired. The outer encasement member 24 has an aperture 62 to accommodate the input button for interaction with the controller 14. The outer encasement member 24 has a first region **64** to accommodate viewing of the display **18** and a second region **66** to accommodate viewing of the indicator system **20**. It is understood that the first region **64** is structured and dimensioned such that indicia projected by the display **18** can be viewed through the first region **64** of the outer encasement member **24**. It is further understood that the second region **66** is structured

and dimensioned such that indicia projected by the indicator system 20 can be viewed through the second region **66** of the outer encasement member **24**. The outer encasement member **24** may include a colorant providing a dark appearance. The amount of colorant is controlled such that the components encased by the outer encasement member 24 cannot be seen. However, when the display **18** and indicator system **20** are activated, light easily projects through the outer encasement member **24** and is visually perceptible. For example, in one exemplary embodiment, the outer encasement member is translucent thermoplastic elastomer with a certain percentage of colorant. The outer encasement member **24** may further be considered generally transparent but having a tint provided by a certain amount of black pigmented material. In this configuration, the internal components within the outer encasement member 24 are generally not seen, however, when the display **18** and/or indicator system **20** are activated, the light members are clearly seen through the outer encasement member **24**. Thus, the internal components are not seen via the naked eye, but the display and/or indicator system can be seen through the outer encasement member when activated. The device **10** may further be configured such that one of the display and indictor system is always visible while the other one of the display and indicator system is viewable only upon activation. For example, the display may always be viewable such as to show time of day, while the indicator system is only viewable when activated. It is further understood that the outer encasement member **24** may be a clear material or include a variety of different colorants, or multiple colorants. Certain colors may indicate a device **10** is specifically designed for certain types of uses or events. The first region **64** and the second region **66** may be constructed to be transparent. In an exemplary embodiment, these regions are tinted to a darker color wherein the display 18 and indicator system **20** are illuminated therethrough. It is understood that alternatively, openings can be provided at the first region **64** and the second region **66** for viewing the display **18** and indicator system **20**. The inner surface **58** of the outer encasement member **24** has a first opening **68** and a second opening **70** proximate to the location of the power supplies supported by the spine member **22**. The first opening **68** is covered by a first cap **72** or closure member secured over the first opening **68** by fasteners, and the second opening **70** is covered by a second cap **74** or closure member secured over the second opening **70** by fasteners. The first cap **72** and the second cap **74** are formed from metal materials to cooperate with the metal battery compartments **50,52** to provide a metal enclosure for the power supplies to be described. The outer encasement member 24 may be composed of a variety of materials including a variety of polymers, plastics or rubbers, thermoplastic elastomer members, thermoplastic urethane members, liquid silicone members, and rubber composites, and other moldable elastic members, and/or synthetics such as neoprene, plastics, textiles, metals and/or combinations thereof. In one or more examples, the material may include thermo polyurethane and/or thermoplastic rubber. The material used may also offer some flexibility so that the size of the loop formed by the wearable device assembly **10** may be enlarged without fracturing or breaking the assembly **10**. As explained in greater detail below, an adhesion promoter may be used on the spine member 22 and components supported thereon to assist in adhesion of the outer encasement member 24. The spine member 22 and outer casement member **24** will be described in further detail below when describing the process of forming the device **10** below.

(148) As shown in FIGS. **6** and **10-11**, the fastening mechanism **26** or latch member **26** generally includes a first projection member **90** and a second receiver member **92**. The first projection member **90** is positioned proximate the first end of the housing **12**, and the second receiver member **92** is positioned proximate the second end of the housing **12**. It is understood that the members **90**,92 could be placed on opposite ends of the housing **12** if desired. The first projection member **90** incorporates an input/output member **94** for data transfer and in an exemplary embodiment, takes the form of a USB connector **94** having a substantially rigid body **96**. The USB connector **94** includes a plurality of leads **98** embedded in a top surface of the rigid body **96**. The leads **98** have connectors that are operably connected to the controller **14**. As shown in FIG. **10***c*, the first

projection member **90** further has a recess **100** positioned in a bottom surface of the rigid body **96** generally opposite of the USB leads **98**. The bottom recess **100** defines an engagement surface **102**. (149) As shown in FIGS. **6** and **11***a-f*, the second receiver member **92** defines an opening **104** therein and supports a pivoting member **106**. The pivoting member **106** has a finger portion **108** and includes a spring **110** to bias the finger portion **108** towards a latching position. The pivoting member further includes a depressible button **112** to move the finger portion **108** away from the latching position. The second receiver member **92** further has a pair of prong members **120** at an opposite end from the opening **104**. The prong member **120** has an inclined or curved cam surface **122**. A slot **124** is defined along the length of the prong member **120**.

(150) As further shown in FIGS. **11***a-f*, the first projection member **90** is received into the second receiver member **92** that may be connected to one end of the spine member **22** in an embodiment. Initially, the finger portion **108** is pivoted and biased away from the latching position. Once the finger portion 108 passes into the recess 100, the finger portion 108 is biased by the spring 110 into the recess **100** and to the latching position. The device **10** is then in a closed position wherein the finger portion **108** can abut the engagement surface **102** to maintain the device **10** in a closed, annular configuration. While in an exemplary embodiment, the fastening mechanism 26 incorporates a traditional USB connector **94**, it is understood that other types of connection configurations for communication could also be employed. For example, the device **10** may utilize a micro USB connector, a Firewire port, a 16-pin pit, or other type of physical contact-based connection, or may include a wireless or contactless communication interface, such as an interface for Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, near-field communication, RFID, Bluetooth Low Energy, Zigbee, or other wireless communication technique, or an interface for infrared or other optical communication technique. It is further understood that the device **10** can be configured to communicate and data transfer completely from a data transfer member such as the USB connector **94**, or completely via wireless communication, or a combination of both wireless communication and various types of plug-in communication.

(151) FIGS. **10***a***-10***c* disclose additional views of the USB connector **94**. The USB connector **94** has structural features that provide a cleaner, more aesthetically pleasing configuration while maintaining operability. In conventional USB connectors, the leads are spaced apart unevenly, are rectangular in shape, and respective ends of the leads are not aligned. As shown in FIG. **10***a*, the leads **98** of the USB connector **94** are evenly spaced a distance across the rigid body **96**. In addition, the leads **98** are recessed with respect to a top surface **114** of the rigid body **96**. In addition, the rigid body **96** defines rounded openings **116** that are evenly spaced and wherein the ends of the openings **116** are aligned. The leads **98** are exposed by the openings **116**. Because the leads **98** are recessed with respect the top surface **114** of the rigid body **96**, each lead **98** has a raised rib **118** that extends proximate the top surface **114** of the rigid body **96**. In an exemplary embodiment, the leads **98** are placed in a mold wherein material is injection molded around the leads **98** to form the rigid body having the uniform and aligned rounded openings **116**. Such structure provides an enhanced USB connector **94**.

(152) The device **10** may be varied in circumferential size wherein the device **10** can define smaller and larger loop configurations to accommodate, for example, different wrist sizes of users. To this end, the housing **12** may incorporate a spacer member **28** or expansion member or element **28** as shown in FIGS. **12-13**. It is understood that a single spacer member **28** may be used or multiple spacer members **28** may be used, or not used at all wherein the device **10** simply has the latch mechanism connected at ends of the housing **12**. The spacer member **28** cooperates with one end of the housing **12** and one end of the receiver member **92** of the fastening mechanism **26** to increase the circumferential size of the device **10**. The spacer member **28** has a body **130** having one end having a pair of openings **132** dimensioned to receive the pair of prong members **120** positioned on the receiver member **92** of the fastening mechanism **26**. The body **130** supports a rotary pawl **134** proximate the openings **132**. The rotary pawl **134** has a curved cam surface **135** and has a biasing

spring **136**. The rotary pawl **134** is secured generally at a central location to the body **130** by a fastener and cover plate shown in FIG. 12b. The rotary pawl 134 generally is rotatable about the central location. The other end of the body **130** supports a pair of prong members **137** having cam surfaces **138** similar to the prong members **120** of the receiver member **92**. As can be appreciated from FIGS. **11** and **13**, when using the spacer member **28**, the prong members **137** of the spacer member 28 are received in and secured in openings in an end of the housing 12. This end of the housing **12** has corresponding structure to receive such prong members **137**. The prong members **120** on the receiver member **92** of the fastening mechanism **26** are inserted into the pair of openings **132** on the body **130** of the spacer member **28**. To this end, the inclined cam surface **122** on the receiver member **92** engages the cam surface **135** on the rotary pawl **134** wherein the rotary pawl **134** rotates (Arrow A in FIG. **12***c* having cover plate removed for clarity) allowing further insertion of the prongs **120** into the openings **132**. Once the slots **124** on the prong members **120** align with the rotary pawl **134**, ends of the rotary pawl **134** are received in the slots **124** thereby securing the spacer member to the receiver member **92** of the fastening mechanism **26** (See FIGS. **11** f and **13**). It is understood that access holes can be provided to rotate the rotary pawl 134 when desiring to remove the spacer member 28 from the device 10. It is understood that multiple spacer elements 28 may be used to increase size or spacer elements **28** could be removed to decrease size. The length of the spacer members 28 may vary and in some cases, may range from 5-10 mm. In one example, the length of the spacer elements **28** may be 8 mm each. In another example, the length of spacer members **28** may be 6 mm. It is further understood that if an expansion element **28** is not used, the prong members 120 on the receiver member 92 cooperate with an end of the housing 12 to be secured thereto. In an exemplary embodiment, the spacer element 28 may have similar construction as the housing such as a plastic body having a thermoplastic member positioned over the body. The prong member **120** may be part of a metal insert into the body. In certain exemplary embodiments, the inner diameters of devices **10** that may utilize spacer members can vary from approximately 147 mm to 221 mm.

(153) The device **10** has the controller **14** that is supported by the housing **12**. The controller **14** generally includes a printed circuit board **140** having various components including circuitry, processing units, data storage memory, connectors and other known components as understood in the art (FIG. **43**). The controller **14** further includes a power supply **142** in the form of a battery pack(s) or batteries **142**, an antenna assembly **144** and a sensor assembly **146**. The controller **14** could also have other components such as a speaker for conveying audible information. FIG. **43** discloses a block diagram of the controller showing additional components associated therewith and will be described in greater detail below.

(154) FIG. 14 shows a schematic view of the printed circuit board (PCB member) 140. In an exemplary embodiment, the PCB member 140 is a flexible circuit member. The PCB member has various regions or sections to support the various components thereon. The PCB member further has a central region 140a wherein the display 18 and indicator system 20 are operably connected thereto. The PCB member also has flex regions 140b that will correspond in position to the flexible zones 46,48 of the spine member 22. Other components described herein are also connected to the PCB member 140. As shown in FIGS. 15 and 16, the PCB member 140 is wrapped around and mounted to the spine member 22. Fasteners may be used to fixedly attach the PCB member to the spine member 22. It is understood that the central region 140a of the PCB member corresponds to the central portion 34 of the spine member 22 when connected. The PCB member 140 generally follows the contours of the spine member 22 including the contours of the flexible zones 46,48. Thus, the flex regions 140b are positioned at the flexible zones 46,48 of the spine member 22 and in general surface-to-surface engagement. This configuration allows the PCB member to be moved proximate a neutral axis wherein stress on the PCB member is minimized when the device 10 is flexed.

(155) As discussed, the PCB member **140** supports the various components of the controller **14**. For

example, the PCB member **140** supports the antenna assembly **144** and the sensor assembly **146**. The PCB member further supports data storage memory components. Data storage memory receives input from the sensor assembly and as well as receives inputs from the USB connector **94**. Data stored by the controller **14** can also be transferred via the USB connector **94** to another device such as a computer and also to a remote site via the computer (FIG. 44). (156) The antenna assembly **144** supported by the PCB member **140** assists in communication with other mobile devices. Thus, the device **10** is capable of wirelessly communicating with mobile devices, and in one exemplary embodiment, the controller 14 utilizes Blue tooth wireless communication. The controller **14** may, therefore, have a Bluetooth radio and utilizes the antenna assembly **144** wherein the device **10** may wirelessly communicate with a mobile device. It is understood the device **10** is equipped with other necessary components for such wireless communication. Further examples of such communication will be described in greater detail below. (157) As discussed, the PCB member **140** supports a sensor assembly **146** thereon. The sensor assembly **146** may comprise a plurality of different sensors. In an exemplary embodiment, the sensor assembly **146** comprises an accelerometer in the form of a three-axis accelerometer. As explained in greater detail, the sensor **146** detects movement corresponding to activity of the user wearing the device **10**. It is understood that the system **1** and/or controller **14** may also include other sensors as desired. For example, the system 1 utilized by the user may utilize shoe-based sensors that communicate with the device **10**. The user may also have apparel based sensors that can communicate with the device **10**. It is further understood that the sensor assembly **146** could include a heart rate sensor. The heart rate sensor could be chest mounted sensor if desired. It is understood that the heart rate sensor could also be incorporated into the housing 12 of the device 10 such as a sensor that detects heart rate proximate a wrist of the user. Other sensors could also be utilized such as GPS sensors. Additional sensors may also be incorporated into the device **10**. In one exemplary embodiment, the sensor may include a gyroscope sensor. The sensor may be a microelectromechanical system (MEMS) type gyroscope device. Such a sensor may cooperate with other sensors in the device such as the accelerometer to provide enhanced functionality and capabilities as well to provide further differentiation of sensed movements of the user. (158) As discussed, the controller **14** includes the power supply **142** in the form of batteries **142**. It is understood that a single battery **142** could be utilized in the design. Such a design may allow for a flexible circuit member having additional areas to support additional components associated with the device **10**. In an exemplary embodiment, however, the power supply **142** utilizes a pair of batteries **142**. As can be appreciated from FIGS. **6** and **20**, the batteries **142** have a curvilinear or curved configuration and are generally rigid members. The batteries **142** define curved planar surfaces. In an exemplary embodiment, the device **10** utilizes the pair of batteries **142**. The first battery **142** is positioned in the first recessed compartment **50** of the spine member **22**, and the second battery **142** is positioned in the second recessed compartment **52** of the spine member **22**. The batteries **142** have a thickness that generally corresponds to a depth of the recesses **50**,**52**. The batteries **142** are generally flush with the inner surface **32** of the spine member **22**. It is understood that the batteries **142** are operably connected to the controller **14** to provide power to the device **10**. As shown in FIG. **20**, the batteries **142** have a resilient boot member **148** associated therewith. The boot member **148** has a pair of rounded protrusions **149** and battery contacts **150** of the batteries **142** are adhered over the round protrusions **149**. The batteries are positioned in the recessed compartments **50**,**52** wherein the contacts **150** extend through the openings **59** in the compartments **50,52** and engage the PCB member **140** to provide power to the device **10**. When the caps **70,74** are fastened down on the spine member 22, the round protrusions 149 and contacts 150 are resiliently pinched against the PCB member **140** providing an enhanced conductive connection. It is understood that each battery **142** utilizes a resilient boot member **148**. In additional exemplary embodiments, a conductive epoxy member may be used to join the battery contacts. The overall size of the batteries 142 and respective recessed compartments 50,52 may vary such being larger to

increase battery capacity and life of the device before requiring recharging. It is appreciated that the rigid batteries **142** are mounted in the more rigid first segment **42** and rigid second segment **44** of the spine member **22**. The flexible zones **46,48** of the spine member **22** allow the segments **42,44** and batteries **142** to hingedly pivot about the flexible zones **46,48** to provide a generally flexible housing **12** and device **10**.

(159) As shown in FIGS. **2-6** and **16-19**, the device **10** includes a depressible input button **16** assist in operation of the device **10**. As can be appreciated from FIGS. **17** and **18**, the input button **16** is operably connected to the controller **14** and supported by the housing **12** generally adjacent the display **18**. The input button **16** is accessible to the user via the input button **16** extending past the outer encasement member **24** of the housing **12**. The input button **16** has a rigid base member **76** and a flexible cap **78** integrally formed together in a two-shot molding process. An internal chamber **79** is defined by the input button **16** to support a tact switch that can interact with the controller **14**. The rigid base member **76** has an upper ring **80** defining a first tool surface **82** and a lower ring **84** adjacent the flexible cap **78** and defining a second tool surface **86**. During the process of forming the device **10**, the first tool surface **82** and the second tool surface **86** engage a tool in tight surface-to-surface engagement when the outer encasement member 24 is injection molded around the spine member **22** and supported components. This engagement prevents the injection molded material from flowing into the internal chamber 79 of the input button 16 which would prevent the input button **16** from operating correctly. Operation of the device **10** from inputs provided via the input button **16** will be described in greater detail below. (160) As shown in FIGS. 2 and 15 and 16, the display system 18 or display 18 of the device 10 is supported by the housing 12 and operably connected to the controller 14. The display may be considered an illuminable portion of the device **10** or housing **12**. The display system **18** may include a series of individual lighting elements or light members such as LED lights 152 in an exemplary embodiment. The LED lights may be formed in an array and operably connected to the PCB member **140** at the central location. The LED lights **152** may be arranged such that words, letters, numbers, symbols and the like may be produced by lighting various combinations of the individual discrete LED lights **152**. For example, LED lights **152** may be arranged in a matrix formation having a specified number of rows and columns. The outer encasement member 24 of the housing **12** surrounds and protects the LED lights **152**. As discussed, the outer encasement member 24 has the first region 64 (FIG. 19) and corresponds to the locations of the LED lights 152 so that once the LED lights are illuminated, the light is visible through outer encasement member **24** (in an alternative embodiment, the first region **64** could be made transparent or substantially transparent). It is understood that the first region may be individual and discrete. For example, each of the illumination regions may be surrounded by non-transparent or opaque portions of the outer encasement member 24 such that illumination from each of the LED lights 152 does not blend together. The display system **18** may span only a portion of the total circumference of the wearable device assembly **10**. For example, as illustrated in FIG. **2**, the display system **18** occupies a top portion or central portion of the device **10** opposite the fastening mechanism **26**. The size of the display system 18 (e.g., the number of individual LED lights, number of rows and columns of lights, an overall width or length) may be determined based on a maximum amount of data to be displayed at any one time, a size of the font and/or characters to be used and/or combinations thereof. In one example, the display system **18** may be composed of 5 rows of 20 LED lights **152**, wherein each row is substantially parallel to the length of wearable device assembly **10**. Additionally or alternatively, the overall exterior circumference (e.g., of an outward facing surface of the device assembly **14**) may range from 174-182 mm. It is also understood that the display **18** could include a light member indicating the device **10** is communicating via wireless connection such as Bluetooth communication with a mobile device.

(161) As also shown in FIGS. **2** and **15** and **16**, the indicator system **20** of the device **10** is supported by the housing **12** and operably connected to the controller **14**. The indicator system **20**

may also be considered a portion or component of the overall display 18. The display system of the device **10** may be considered to have a first display and a second display. It is understood that the indicator system **20** can operate and illuminate in conjunction with the display **18** or completely separate from the display **18**. The indicator system **20** may also include a plurality of additional lighting elements **160** or light members **160**, which may also take the form of LED lights in an exemplary embodiment. The light members **160** are operably connected to the controller **14** and supported by the PCB member **140**. The indicator system **20** is positioned generally at the side edge of the housing **12**. In one particular example, the indicator system **20** may include a series of twenty lighting elements **160**. Optionally, lighting elements **41** may run along both side edges of the housing **12** of the wearable device assembly **10**. The lighting elements **160** are also positioned in a generally linear configuration in an exemplary embodiment. The lighting elements **160** of the indicator system **20** may be differently shaped from lights **152** of the display system **18**. The difference in shape, size or other appearance attribute may allow a user to identify the type of information being conveyed. The lighting elements **160** may, for example, line one or more of the beveled side edges 60 of the housing 12 of the wearable device assembly 10, allowing for case of viewing by the user. In the example where the sides or edges of wearable device assembly 14 are rounded, the lighting elements **160** may be positioned on an outer curvature of the rounded edges such that light may be seen when worn (e.g., facing away from the user's wrist or other body part on which the device **14** is worn). Similar to the configuration of lights **152** of the display **18**, the outer encasement member **24** has the second region **66** (FIG. **19**) that is at locations corresponding to the position of lighting elements **160** of the indicator system **20**. Light projected from the light members of the indicator system **20** are viewable through the outer encasement member **24** at the second region 66 (in alternative embodiments, the second region 64 could be transparent or substantially transparent). In one or more arrangements, the appearance of illumination produced by lighting elements **160** may be defined by the size, shape, transparency and other appearance attributes of a corresponding portion of the outer encasement member 24. For example, the lighting elements 160 might actually be circular (e.g., circular bulbs) but may be used to illuminate transparent rectangular regions of the outer encasement member **24**, thereby producing rectangular indicators (Sec e.g., FIG. 2a). The plurality of lights **160** of the indicator system **20** may extend around a portion of the circumference of device assembly **10**. In one example, the plurality of lights **160** of the indicator system **20** extend generally the same length of the length of the display **18**. Spacing between the various plurality of lights of the indicator system **20** and display **18** may also be similar. In another example, the light members **160** may extend around approximately half of the circumference while in other examples, indicators light members **160** may extend around approximately a third of the circumference. In yet another example, the light members **160** may extend around three-quarters or substantially the entire circumference of the wearable device assembly **10**. It is also understood that the plurality of lights **160** comprising the indicator system may be grouped together wherein the indicator system may have different segments. The different segments of the indicator system **20** may be illuminated in different configurations as described in greater detail below. Each lighting element **160** may also be considered a separate individual segment of the display. From the configuration of the display **18** and indicator system **20**, it is understood that the display 18 may project light in a first direction, and the indicator system 20 may project light in a second direction **20**, wherein the first direction is different from the second direction. In one exemplary embodiment, the second direction may be generally transverse to the first direction. It is also understood that the light members of the displays could take other various forms and structures that provide illuminable characteristics.

(162) FIGS. **39-42** are schematic views illustrating a molding process for creating a wearable device assembly according to aspects of the invention. In FIG. **39**, a first mold **170** may be used to create the spine member **22** of the wearable device assembly **10**. As discussed, the structural features of the spine member **22** allow the attachment, insertion and mating of various electronic

and non-electronic components of the wearable device assembly **10**. The spine member **22** may be molded from a plastic material such as a thermoplastic material injected into the mold **170**. The spine member **22** may be thinner in some portions such as the flexible zones to provide flexibility in those regions. In contrast, other portions such as the segments supporting the batteries may be thicker to provide more rigidity. In addition, the electronic components such as circuits and lighting elements (e.g., LEDs) may be attached to more rigid portions to prevent breakage. Subsequently, the spine member **22** may be assembled with other components as described above. For example, the battery packs **142**, circuits, display **18** and indicator system **20** may be assembled with the spine member **22**.

(163) As further shown in FIG. **40**, the assembled spine member **22** supporting certain of the various components may then be wrapped or loaded onto an insert core **172** for further injection molding. An interior diameter, or inner portion, may then be injection molded onto the spine member **22**. In FIGS. **41** and **42**, the molded assembly may then be inserted into an outer diameter mold **174** and an outer diameter, or outer portion, of the wearable device assembly **10** may be molded to completely form the outer encasement member **24** of the housing **12**. The device assembly **10** can then be removed from the insert core **172**.

(164) It is understood that additional processes can be utilized in forming the device such as the device **10** shown in FIGS. **1-6**. In an exemplary embodiment, a process of forming the spine member **22** initially includes forming the battery compartments. As can be appreciated from FIGS. 7*a*, 7*b*, 8*a* and 8*b*, a mold is provided wherein via a thixo-molding process, magnesium is injected into the mold to form the thixo-molded members **55**. The magnesium thixo-molded members **55** cooperate with the metal battery caps **70**,**74** (FIG. **2**) to provide a substantially metal enclosure for the batteries **142**. As discussed, other metal forming processes can be used. Once formed, the thixomolded members 55 are placed in a mold wherein material is injected into the mold to form the spine member **22**. The material is overmolded around the thixo-molded members **55** wherein a certain amount of injected material extends over an internal surface of the members **55** (FIGS. **7-8**). It is understood that the mold is designed to incorporate forms for the substantially rigid portions of the spine member **22**, the flexible zones **46**,**48** of the spine member **22** as well as other structures for receiving, mounting or otherwise supporting the various components of the device **10** as described herein. In an exemplary embodiment, the material injected over the thixo-molded members **55** to form the remaining portions of the spine member **22** is polypropylene. (165) Once the spine member 22 is formed, additional components are connected to the spine member 22. For example, one end of the spine member 22 can be connected with connection structure that will cooperate with either one of the latch mechanism or a spacer element. It is further understood that the USB connector **94** is formed having the features described above. As can be appreciated from FIGS. **10***a***-10***c*, the USB leads **98** are provided having the raised ribs **118** formed such as through a stamping process. The leads **98** are placed in a mold wherein plastic injection molded material is formed around the leads **98** to form the rigid body **96** around the leads **98.** It is understood that the mold is designed such that the rounded openings **116** are formed and wherein the leads **98** are then spaced apart equally and vertically aligned. While the leads **98** are recessed in the rounded openings, the raised ribs **118** extend to proximate a top surface **114** of the rigid body **96**. The mold is also designed to form the recess **100** in the rigid body **96** of the USB connector **94**. Once formed the USB connector **94** is connected to an end of the spine member **22** while ends of the leads will be ready to be connected to the controller (FIG. 9). (166) The spine member **22** with the attached components may then be inserted into a mold

wherein an inner diameter portion of the device is overmolded. A thermoplastic elastomer material

promoter assists enhances the bonding of the thermoplastic elastomer material to the spine member

adhesion promoter may be used wherein the adhesion promoter is applied to the inner surface of the spine member **22** prior to overmolding the thermoplastic elastomer material. The adhesion

is injected into the mold to form the inner portion of the housing 12. It is understood that an

22. In one exemplary embodiment, 3M Primer **94** sold by the 3M company is used as the adhesion promoter. It is also understood that the molds are designed such that openings are provided in the inner portion of the housing **12** that are in communication with the recessed compartments **50**,**52** that will receive the batteries **142**.

(167) Additional components are then ready to be attached to the spine member. As can be appreciated from FIGS. **15** and **16**, the PCB member **140** of the controller **14** is formed with the necessary circuitry, other electrical components, antennas, as well as the required sensors including the three-axis accelerometer. In addition, the display 18 and indicator system 20 components are also connected to the PCB member **140**. It is further understood that the input button **16** is formed in a two-shot injection molding process wherein the rigid base member is integrally connected to the flexible cap (FIGS. **17-18**). The input button is also connected to the PCB member **140**. The PCB member **140** is connected to the spine member **22**. The PCB member **140** is wrapped onto the spine member and follows the contours of the spine member 22 generally in surface-to-surface engagement including at the flexible zones **46,48** of the spine member **22**. (FIGS. **6, 15, 16**) The PCB member **140** is fixedly attached to the spine member **22**. As discussed, this configuration assists in providing a more neutral axis wherein stresses from flexing are minimized. The ends of the leads of the USB connector **94** are also soldered onto the PCB member **140**. The batteries **142** are inserted into the battery compartments (FIGS. **19-20**). The raised contacts are positioned through the openings **59** in the battery compartment **50**,**52** wherein the contacts mate with receiving contacts on the printed circuit board. The battery closure members are fixedly attached to the inner portion of the device via screw fasteners (FIG. 2) wherein the battery contacts are biased against mating contacts associated with PCB member **140**.

(168) This intermediate assembly is then inserted into an additional mold for an additional overmolding process. The mold includes a tool that engages the first ring surface 82 and the second ring surface **86** of the input button **16** to prevent the thermoplastic elastomer material from migrating into the internal portions of the input button **16** (FIGS. **17-18**). The thermoplastic elastomer material is injected into the mold to complete formation of the outer encasement member **24**. In one exemplary embodiment, the spine member **22** includes a tube structure having a port opening **380** wherein the material is injected through the tube structure to form the outer portion of the outer encasement member **24**. As shown in FIG. **19***a*, the port opening **380** is provided in an inclined surface in the battery compartment 52 and is in communication with the tube structure through the spine member **22**. Once placed in the appropriate mold member, the injected material is injected through the port opening **380** and flows in the mold to form the outer portion of the outer encasement member **24**. It is understood that the port opening **380** could be located in either battery compartment or in other locations on the spine member 22. The port opening 380 could further include multiple port openings. Thus, the various components supported on the spine member 22 are encased in the outer encasement member 24. The thermoplastic elastomer material flows to and engages with a side surface of the input button 16 wherein further migration of the material is prevented by the tool (See FIG. **6**). Once the overmolding process is complete, the receiver portion of the latch mechanism and any desired spacer element can be attached (FIGS. 2, 3 and 19). In such configuration, it is understood that the housing **12** is easily flexible to allow for placing the device on a wrist of a user. The device **10** flexes at the flexible zones **46**,**48** of the spine member **22** wherein it is understood that the rigid segments with the batteries **142** mounted thereon move together. The clastic properties of the outer encasement member **24** readily allow for such pivoting while providing sufficient structure to protect the components supported by the spine member 22. (169) The device **10** is then formed and ready for operation (FIG. **2**). Operation and other user experiences are described below.

(170) The device **10** of the present invention has numerous alternative structures and configurations. For example, FIGS. **21-38** disclose additional embodiments of various components of the housing **12**, controller **14**, display **18** and indicator system **20** that can be utilized in the

device **10** and combined with features of the device **10** described above.

(171) FIGS. **21***a-d* illustrate schematic side views of alternative embodiments of spine members and batteries that can be used with the device **10** of the present invention. Similar structures may be referred to with similar reference numerals. The spine member **22***a* has the multiple flexible zones **46***a*,**48***a* along with the rigid or substantially rigid segments or zones **42***a*,**44***a*. FIGS. **21***a*-*d* illustrate the flexible zones in the form of thinner portions of the spine member **22***a*. The thinner portions may correspond to more flexible regions while thicker portions of the spine member 22a may correspond to more inflexible areas or rigid zones. It is understood that the spine member 22a more easily flexes or hingedly pivots about the flexible zones. The rigid zones **42***a*,**44***a* might not be flexible to allow for non-flexible components such as circuit boards, lighting systems, battery packs and other electronics assemblies to be secured. For example, the rigid zones **42***a***,44***a* may each include a battery pack **142**. Additionally or alternatively, one or more of rigid zones **42***a*,**44***a* may include circuitry for processing, storing and/or sensing athletic information. The display component may be disposed in an additional central rigid zone generally extending between the rigid zones **42***a*,**44***a* supporting the batteries. The rigid zones **42***a*,**44***a* may have a limited amount of flexibility to at least allow for a predefined amount of expansion of device assembly **10**. (172) As further can be appreciated from FIGS. **21***a***-21***b*, the lengths of battery packs **142** can be adjusted to increase or decrease battery capacity. Due to the changes in the lengths of the battery packs **142**, the length or other dimension of display components, indicator system components, or other controller components can also be affected. For example, if the length of battery packs **142** is increased, the size of the display or display may be decreased to compensate. Similarly, in FIGS. **21***c***-21***d*, the thickness of the battery packs **142** may be modified to adjust battery capacity and device life. By increasing thickness of the device rather than length, the size of flexible zones may be maximized since there is no expansion of the battery pack 142 along the length of device assembly **10**. However, increasing thickness may also increase weight and/or device circumference. The batteries **142** and rigid segment or zones **42***a***,44***a* may be cooperatively dimensioned to provide a device 10 having a suitable capacity to record activity and display information prior to requiring recharging.

(173) FIGS. 22 and 23 disclose components of a controller according to an alternative embodiment of the invention. Similar components may be referred to with similar reference numerals. The PCB member **140** supports other components of the controller **14**. The indicator system **20** may also be provided with separate light member compartments 180 and a cover member 182 positioned over the light members of the indicator system. An additional cover member **184** may be positioned over the PCB member **140** as shown in FIGS. **23***a-c*. It is understood that the controller as shown in FIGS. **23***a-c* can then be wrapped onto a spine member **22** and fixedly attached thereto. (174) FIGS. **24-27** disclose display components of an alternative embodiment of the device **10**. FIG. 24 discloses an exploded view of components of a display according to an alternative embodiment of the invention. Similar components may be referred to with similar reference numerals. The display **18** in this embodiment has a plurality of light members **152** operably connected to the PCB member **140** of the controller **14** and mounted to the spine member **22**. A seal member **190** has an opening therethrough and shaped to be positioned around the peripheral edges of the plurality of light members **152**. A first cap member **192** having a plurality of apertures therethrough is positioned over the plurality of light members **152**. The apertures are positioned to correspond to respective light members. A pair of additional transparent cover members **194** is positioned over the cap member 192. A single transparent cover member could also be utilized. As can be appreciated from FIG. 24, the seal member 190, cap member 192 and cover members 194 are positioned over the plurality of light members **152** of the display **18**. The cap member **192** is sandwiched between the seal member **190** and the cover members **194**. When the plurality of light members 152 are illuminated, light can pass through the apertures of the cap member 192 and is viewable through the cover members **194**.

(175) FIGS. **25***a* and **25***b* disclose the cap member **192** in greater detail. The cap member **192** is configured to be positioned over the plurality of light members **152** of the display **18**. The cap member **192** has a convex outer surface. FIG. **25***b* discloses an underside view of the cap member **192** shown in FIG. **25***a*. The cap member **192** has the plurality of apertures that generally correspond to the position of the plurality of light members **152** of the display **18**. As further shown in FIG. **26**, each aperture is in communication with a column **196** extending into the underside of the cap member **192**. As shown in FIGS. **26** and **27**, each column **196** has a general frusto-conical shape. A bottom portion of the column is dimensioned to completely surround the light member **152** of the display **18**. As can be appreciated from FIGS. **26** and **27**, the cap member **192** is positioned over the plurality of light members 152 wherein each light member 152 is positioned within a respective column **196** of the cap member **192**. The outer encasement member **24** of the device **10** is positioned over the cap member **192** and is structured and dimensioned such that when the light member is illuminated, light is viewable through the outer encasement member **24**. As shown in FIG. **27**, when the light member is illuminated, the frusto-conical column **196** assists in reflecting light such that the light if directed in a more focused manner through the aperture and outer encasement member 24. It is understood that the outer encasement member in this embodiment could have an opening wherein the clear cover members **194** extends past the opening and wherein the light members are viewable through the opening.

- (176) FIGS. **28** and **29** show additional alternative embodiments of a display. In FIG. **28**, a thin, transparent cover member **198** is positioned over the plurality of light members **152** of the display. A cap member **200** having a plurality of interconnected caps is positioned over the plurality of lights. Each cap is dimensioned to fit over a respective light member. FIG. **29** also shows a display utilizing a transparent cover member **202** over the plurality of light members **152**. A cap member **204** having a plurality of apertures is positioned over the cover member **202**.
- (177) FIG. **30** shows a partial cross-sectional view of the USB connector **94**. The USB connector **94** is connected to a distal end of the spine member **22**. The USB connector has the plurality of USB leads **98** and wherein the USB leads **98** include ribs thereon thus having raised configuration. As further shown in FIG. **30**, the USB leads are connected to connectors that extend through the spine member **22** and are operably connected to the controller **14**.
- (178) FIGS. **31-33** illustrate an alternative fastening mechanism that can be used in the device **10** of the present invention. The fastening mechanism 300 has cooperating components that can be operably associated with the housing **12** of the device **10**. The fastening mechanism **300** generally has a first projection member **302** and a second receiver member **304**. Similar to prior embodiments, the fastening mechanism incorporates a USB device that is configured to attach to one end of a housing **12** of the device assembly **10** on one side and to connect to a receiving end on the housing **12** on the other side. For example, as shown in FIGS. **31***a* and **31***b*, a USB connector **306** incorporated into the first projection member **302** is insertable into the second receiver member **304**. The USB connector is similar in structure as prior embodiments and has a plurality of leads. The receiver member **304** includes an opening **308** or slot having a shape and size corresponding to the size and shape of the USB connector **306**. The opening **308** of the receiver member **304** may include a spring-loaded latch **310** that is configured to secure the USB connector **306** to the receiver member **304** upon insertion. The opening **308** or slot may extend through the entire receiver member **304** in a lengthwise direction. The length of the receiver member **304** may be less than the entire length of USB connector **306**. In one example, the length of the receiver member **304** may correspond to approximately one-half or one-third of the length of the USB connector **306**. The spring-loaded latch **310** may extend out of and past a rear portion of the receiver member **304** to align with one or more portions of the USB connector **306** when the USB connector **306** is fully inserted into receiver member **304**.
- (179) FIG. **32***a* illustrates an interior view of the receiver member **304**. The latch **310** pivots around a spring **312** and biases the latch **310** to a latching position. The latch **310** also has a finger **314** and

a button **316** for activating the latch **310**. The latch finger **314** pivots in an opposite direction to the button **316**. By pressing the button **316**, the finger **314** may be dislodged from the USB connector **306** (FIGS. **31***a***-31***b*), allowing the USB connector **306** to be removed/detached from receiver member **304**.

- (180) FIG. **32***b* illustrates a bottom surface of the USB connector **306** configured to engage with the latch **310** of the receiver member **302**. The bottom surface of the USB connector **306** has a recess **318** which defines an engagement surface **320**, wherein the latch **310** is configured to engage the surface when USB connector **306** is inserted. In the illustrated arrangement, the recess **318** is on a surface of the USB connector **306** opposite the USB connector leads.
- (181) Because the receiver member **304** may be shorter than the overall length of the USB connector **306**, the end of the housing of the wearable device assembly **10** may include an opening having a length equal to a length of the USB connector **61** that remains exposed after insertion into receiver member **304**.
- (182) FIGS. **33***a*-**33***d* illustrate a process by which the USB connector **306** is inserted into the receiver member **304** and a further opening in an end of the housing **12** of the wearable device assembly **10** to which the receiver member **304** is attached. In FIG. **33***a*, the latch **310** may initially be biased such that finger **314** protrudes into the opening in the housing **12**. As the USB connector **306** is inserted into the opening **308** of the receiver member **304** and into the additional opening (as illustrated in FIG. **33***b*), the finger **314** may be forced downward by the USB connector **306** contacting an inclined surface of the finger **314**. Upon the USB connector **306** being inserted into the receiver member **304** and the opening to a point where the recess **318** is aligned with the latch **310**, the finger **314** may protrude into the recess **318** and engage the engagement surface **320** due to the spring bias as illustrated in FIG. **33***d*. This engagement provides a secure connection between the USB connector **306** and the receiver member **304**. Accordingly, a fastening mechanism is provided between the ends of the housing of the device **10**.
- (183) FIGS. **34***a* and **34***b* disclose a spacer assembly or expansion element used to increase the size of the wearable device assembly **10**, and also can be used with the fastening mechanism **300** shown in FIGS. **31-33**. The expansion element may also include an opening **336** into which a portion of a USB connector **306** may be inserted and engaged. FIGS. **34***a***-34***b*, for example, illustrates an expansion element **330** having a connector portion **332** configured to mate with and connect to an opening **334** in the housing **12**. This connection can take various forms. For example, a shape of the connector portion **332** may match the shape and size of opening **334**. To facilitate the use of the expansion elements, the receiver member **304** may be removably detachable from the main body of the wearable device assembly **10**. The expansion element **330** may then be inserted between receiver member **304** and the end of the housing **12**. Clasps or other types of fastening mechanisms might also be included in the opening 334 and/or connector portion 332 to provide a secure attachment. One end of the expansion element 330 may include an opening 336 that is of similar shape and size to the opening **334** in the end of the housing **12**. This allows the USB connector **306** to mate with the opening **336** in the expansion element **330**, in the event a user wishes to use one or more expansion elements. FIG. **34***b* illustrates the overall device assembly upon insertion of the extension element **330** and connection of the USB connector with the receiving portion. (184) FIGS. **35-37** illustrate another example alternative fastening mechanism in which a micro
- (184) FIGS. **35-37** illustrate another example alternative fastening mechanism in which a micro USB connector may be used instead of a full sized USB connector. In this arrangement, the micro USB connector may be tapered in shape to help simplify the engagement between the micro USB connector and the receiving portion of the other end of the wearable device assembly **10**. The fastening mechanism **350** has cooperating components that can be operably associated with the housing **12** of the device. The fastening mechanism **300** generally has a first projection member **352** and a second receiver member **354**.
- (185) As illustrated in FIGS. **35***a*-*c*, the first projection member **352** supports a micro USB connector **356**. The micro USB connector **356** may include metal pins **358** that may be used to

secure the micro USB connector end **356** to the receiver member **354** of the wearable device assembly **10**.

- (186) FIGS. **36***a* and **36***b* illustrate different perspective views of the receiver member **354**. As illustrated, the receiver member **354** has an opening having hook members **360** supported therein for latching onto the metal pins **358** (of FIGS. **35***b* and **35***c*). In an exemplary embodiment, the hook members **360** may be biased with a spring member **362** and moveable against the spring bias by a depressible button **364**.
- (187) FIGS. **37***a-e* illustrates an example process by which the micro USB connector **356** of the first projection member **352** is connected to the receiver member **354**. As the micro USB connector **356** is inserted into the opening of the receiver member **354**, inclined surfaces of the hook members **360** engage the metal pins **358** and are forced upwards against the force of the spring **362**. Once inserted further into the opening, the hook members **360** pass beyond the metal pins **358** wherein the spring **362** biases the hook downwards wherein the hook members **360** engage against the pins **358** wherein the latch mechanism is in a latched position. The user may depress the button **364** to disengage the members **352,354**.
- (188) FIGS. **38***a* and **38***b* illustrate views of the fastening mechanism **350** of FIGS. **35-37** using an expansion element **370**. In particular, the receiver member **354** may be removably detachable from the housing **12** of the wearable device assembly **10** so that expansion elements such as the expansion element **370** may be inserted between the receiver member **354** and the housing **12** of the wearable device assembly **10**. Each expansion element **370** may include an opening **372** into which receiver member **354** may be inserted and secured. FIG. **38***b* illustrates a wearable device assembly **10** having the micro USB connector **356** and the expansion element **370** or spacer inserted.
- (189) It is understood that other alternative fastening mechanisms could be utilized to releasably connect distal ends of the housing **12** of the wearable device assembly. Other structures could include interference fit connections, hook and loop fasteners, or other buckle type configurations. The housing **12** could also have a permanent annular configuration while having an expanded configuration to allow a user to fit the assembly onto the wrist etc.
- (190) As discussed and shown herein, the various components of the wearable device assembly 10 are connected and supported by the spine member 22 wherein the elastomer material is formed over the components to place the device 10 in its final form as shown in FIGS. 1 and 2. As can be appreciated from the Figures, the fastening mechanism 26 can be unlatched wherein the device 10 can be positioned around a wrist of the user and the fastening mechanism 26 can be subsequently placed in a latched position. The user can wear the device 10 at all times if desired.
- (191) When worn by the user, the device **10** can track activity of the user. It is understood that the controller **14** of the device **10** has certain algorithms associated with the controller and sensor to process and utilize data sensed by the sensor(s). It is understood that the controller can utilize a single algorithm or multiple algorithms as desired. Certain algorithms may be utilized for specific activity engaged in by the user. The controller **10** can also be configured such that certain algorithms are automatically selected based on the data sensed by the sensor. In an exemplary embodiment, an input can be provided to the device **10** for activation wherein the device **10** begins tracking activity of the user. For example, the sensor such as the three-axis accelerometer can sense movement of the user wherein the device **10** records data associated with such movement. Activity tracked can vary including steps taken by the user, energy expended by the user or other metrics or parameters. Certain parameters tracked can also include speed and distance, heart rate, or other parameters. Additional processing may be employed with the sensor, algorithm and sensed data. In one exemplary embodiment, the device **10** may utilize a transfer function/algorithm that translates the data measured by the accelerometer and energy expenditure, wherein acceleration is mapped to approximate oxygen kinetics (calories burned). The display and/or indicator system may display indicia indicative of such activity. The device may also wirelessly interact with a mobile device

associated with the user or a remote website such as a site dedicated to fitness or health related subject matter. At some predetermined time, the user may wish to transfer data from the device to another location. As shown in FIG. **44** the user may unlatch the device **10** and plug the USB connector **94** into a computer. In response, data stored on the device **10** may be transferred to the user's computer and/or to a remote site for further processing and display. Data may also be loaded onto the device **10** from the user's computer or remote site. The device **10** and/or computer may be configured such that the user is prompted to commence a data transfer or the data transfer can commence automatically once the device **10** is plugged into the port of the computer. Such data may be configured to trigger operational events on the device 10 such as illuminating the display or indicator system based on time, activity currency or other variables. When the device **10** is plugged into a computer to sync and transfer data, certain light members of the indicator system may be illuminated to indicate a syncing process. The batteries of the device **10** are also charged when the USB connector **94** is plugged into the user's computer. It is understood that the device **10** can also be configured such that data transfer and/or device charging can be done via wireless and/or wired connections. For example, the device **10** may be configured for re-charging batteries via induction charging. The device **10** could also be configured to automatically transfer data wirelessly if the device **10** senses another suitable paired device. Once a syncing process is complete and the device **10** is sufficiently charged, the device **10** can be removed from the computer, and again worn by the user and activated to begin detecting activity. Further user interfaces and user experiences associated with operation of the device will be described below. In some arrangements, the indicator system (e.g., indicator system **20**) may be a second display. The indicator system **20** and the display **18** may be controllable independently of one another. (192) FIG. 43 is an example block diagram of a wearable activity detection and tracking device **4300**. The device may include a variety of components including a main controller or host processor **4301** configured to execute instructions and control other components of the device **4300** in accordance with the instructions. The device **4300** may further include memory for storage of data and instructions including volatile and non-volatile memory such as random access memory (RAM) **4303**, read-only memory (ROM) **4305** and storage **4307**. Additionally, the device **4300** may include a charging component **4309** for charging one or more batteries (not shown) powering the device **4300**. The device **4300** may further include various input and output adapters and other components including an ambient light sensor **4311**, a display adapter **4313**, an accelerometer **4315** and input adapter **4317**. Ambient light sensor **4311** may be used to determine a level of brightness for one or more displays for viewability. Light sensor **4311** may also be used to determine a general time of day. Input adapter **4317** may be configured to receive and process various types of input including button presses, touch input, scroll wheel input and the like, depending on the types of input devices included in the device **4300**. Accelerometer **4315** may be configured for detecting movement of the wearable device and the user when the device is worn. In some examples, accelerometer **4315** may be a six-axis accelerometer. Other sensors including heart-rate sensors, temperature sensors, humidity sensors and the like may also be included in the device **4300**. (193) Communication by the device **4300** may be performed through wired and wireless connection means. In one example, device **4300** may include a radio component **4319** configured to communicate with other devices wirelessly through radio frequency transmissions. The radio component **4319** may correspond to a BLUETOOTH transceiver, an RFID device, a Wi-LAN transceiver, cellular transceiver and the like and/or combinations thereof, and/or may include a dedicated processor. Display adapter 4313 may be configured to control one or more displays of the device in conveying various activity information, interaction information, alerts, notifications and the like. In one example, display adapter **4313** may be configured to control a first display independently from controlling a second display of the device **4300**. The wearable device may further include location determination components such as global positioning system (GPS) component **4321**. Location determination may also be performed using other devices including a

cellular transceiver (e.g., based on cellular triangulation). Components described herein may be combined into a single device or may be distributed over multiple components. Moreover, additional or alternative components may be used to provide additional or alternative functionalities.

(194) For example, the device **10** may provide a daily progress goal indication. The user may set a goal to the device **10** wherein the user is to complete a certain amount of activity during a day, or 24 hour period or lesser time period. The device **10** detects and records the activity of the user as the user progresses through the day. Based on the activity sensed, the controller illuminates light elements on the indicator system corresponding to the progress towards the goal set on the device **10**. For example, a number of light elements on the indicator system based on the amount of progress (e.g., a %) toward the user's goals. Additionally, the color of the illuminated light members indicates how active the user was over the past predetermined amount of time. For example, the indicator system could be illuminated to show how active a user has been for the past hour on a color scale from red to yellow to green with a red color being least active and a green color being most active. When the user engaged in enough activity wherein the goal is reached, all of the light elements of the indicator system will be illuminated. One or more of the light elements (e.g., on a side indicator system or display) may also blink on and off to indicate the goal has been reached. For example, the leftmost light element may blink on and off every 5 seconds until receiving some user interaction (e.g., user input through a particular input device or any input device) or upon the goal being reset (e.g., at midnight for a daily goal or other specified automatic or manual reset time).

(195) Alternatively or additionally, a current progress indication may also be provided by blinking or otherwise illuminating a lighting element of an indicator system (e.g., indicator **20**) corresponding to a current amount of progress toward reaching the goal. For example, the current progress indication may be provided whenever a user's progress reaches another level (e.g., another lighting element) on the indicator system. In a particular example, if each segment of indicator system **20** corresponds to a different interval of progress, once the user changes from a current interval of progress (e.g., 10-25% progress towards goal) to another interval of progress (e.g., 26-40% progress), progress indication may be provided. Accordingly, upon reaching the other level of progress, the corresponding area or element of the indicator system may be illuminated, blinked or the like for a specified amount of time (e.g., 5 second cycles for 30 seconds). Current progress indication may also be provided whenever any change or specified threshold amounts of change occur. According to some aspects, the current progress indicator may be provided when the device is in one or more types of sleep or inactive states. The progress indicator may be provided periodically or based on some other defined schedule. Other types of progress indicators may also be used including audible and haptic indicators.

(196) Such a blinking configuration can be triggered even when the device is not being interacted with by the user. An audible alarm could also be provided via a speaker operably associated with the controller and supported by the housing. The device 10 could also have an initial default goal that can be subsequently changed by the user. If a new goal is set, a certain light element of the indicator system can initially blink to indicate to the user where on the indicator system the goal progression will start. Goals and goal tracking are described in further detail herein. Additionally or alternatively, goal and activity information may be reset at a predetermined time each day or at the expiration of the goal time period.

(197) As discussed, the device **10** tracks activity of the user and displays indicia indicative of such activity such as on the indicator system **20**. The device **10** is capable of displaying data according to several different features. In one exemplary embodiment, the indicator system **20** has a plurality of twenty light members. Each light member of the indicator system may display a plurality of perceptively different colors including colors such as red, yellow, green, orange, white, blue or other colors as desired. A certain number of light elements can be illuminated to indicate a level of

activity (e.g. one illuminated light element for low activity and twenty illuminated light elements for high activity), and a certain color could be used to indicate a level of activity (e.g., red color for low activity, yellow color for medium activity and green color for high activity). Combination of such illuminated light elements can also be employed. In addition, certain illuminated colors or illuminated color schemes could be used for specific designations such as to designate a specific sponsored event, to designate that the user is performing activity in support of a charity, or to designate that the user is interacting with another user. The plurality of light elements of the indicator system can also be designated into separate segments to display indicia according to aspects of the invention as described herein.

(198) According to one or more configurations, a wearable athletic performance device such as wearable device **4300** (FIG. **43**) may include multiple modes and functions. In one example, upon the device being activated for the first time, the device may enter an initial start-up mode that displays an icon indicating that the device is to be plugged into a computer or a power source. In this mode, low battery warnings might not be provided and the icon indicating that the device is to be plugged into a power source may be sufficient. Once connected to a computer, the device may enter a setup mode, allowing the user to configure various aspects of the device through a program executing on the computer to which the device is connected. In a particular example, the setup program on the computer may automatically be installed on and launched by the computer upon connection of the device. The setup program, in some instances, may be stored on the device and transferred to and installed on the computer upon connecting the device. Additionally or alternatively, in the setup mode, a battery icon may be displayed on a display (e.g., top display or side display) of the device indicating a currently battery level. The battery indication may remain on the display of the device until the device assembly is unplugged from the computer. In some arrangements, in order to progress from the setup mode (e.g., to a subsequent mode such as an activity tracking mode), the user may be required to complete a setup process through the setup program. If the user unplugs the device prior to completing the setup process, the device may revert to a pre-setup mode (e.g., the initial start-up mode). If the user completes the setup process through the setup program, the device may enter a subsequent mode such as an activity evaluation mode. In some examples, the activity evaluation mode might only be available or activated once the device has reached a certain amount of battery charge (e.g., 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 65%, 75%, 100%, etc.). In other examples, the activity evaluation mode may be available or activated regardless of a level of battery charge.

(199) During initial setup (e.g., for a first user), the user might not be able to use the device until the device has a threshold amount of charge such as 90%. For example, the device might not provide any interactivity including functional or information displays, synchronization functions, goal setting options and the like. Additionally or alternatively, activation of the device to begin recording athletic activity may require the user to complete a setup process on the device through the device itself or another computing device (e.g., mobile communication device, desktop computer, laptop computing device, etc.). In one example, if the user does not complete the setup process (e.g., by entering all required information and selecting a "COMPLETE" or "START" button in setup software), and attempts to use the device (e.g., by disconnecting the device from another computing device through which setup is performed), the device may be reset to a presetup state such as an initial start-up mode. In one example, all information previously entered in the setup mode may be deleted. In other examples, the information previously entered may be stored and pre-populated when the user repeats the setup process.

(200) The device may wait for a signal indicating completion of the setup process before unlocking activity tracking functionality. As noted, this signal may, in some arrangements, be provided from another computing device if the setup is performed through that other computing device. The signal may correspond to an indication that setup is complete, or the signal may correspond to a determination that all required information such as user profile data, goal information and the like

has been entered and synchronized with the device. Moreover, the device may provide a signal such as a haptic, visual and/or audible signal to the user that the device may be used to track athletic activity. For example, a message such as "GO!" may be displayed on the device. Alternatively, if setup is not complete (e.g., not all required data has been inputted), the device may display a message such as "NO GO" or "ERROR."

(201) The activity evaluation mode may include a specified period of time after initial activation of the device, during which the user's activity level is measured and recorded. The activity evaluation mode may be a required activity prior to full activation of the device (e.g., unlocking all functionalities). Alternatively, the evaluation mode might not be required or included in the device. FIG. 45 illustrates an example flow diagram for an activity evaluation mode of the device. Flow diagram **4500** may represent a function or status flow upon the activity evaluation mode being activated. In a particular example, the period of time during which the user's activity level is measured and recorded may be 1 day (e.g., 24 hours). However, any period of time may be used including 30 minutes, 1 hour, 6 hours, 12 hours, 1 week, 5 days and the like. In some arrangements, the period of time may be used to calibrate the device and/or to establish a baseline activity level for a wearer of the device. Calibration may include determining a conversion factor between a detected athletic performance metric value and an actual performance metric value. For example, if the device detects that the user ran 0.8 miles, but the actual distance run was 1 mile (e.g., based on a user's own measurement or determination), the calibration may set a conversion factor of 1.25 to account for the discrepancy. Baseline measurements, on the other hand, may be used to determine a user's current and/or typical (e.g., average) athletic activity level and may be used to define goals and determine trends in a user's athletic activity.

(202) The process of diagram **4500** might only be executed if the device determines that the initial calibration or baseline activity measurement has not been performed or has not been completed. For example, the device may set a flag upon performing the initial calibration or baseline activity level measurement so that the evaluation mode is not re-activated again. Accordingly, if the flag is not set, the device may undergo the process of diagram **4500**. Alternatively, the device may check for calibration or baseline activity measurement data to determine if the initial calibration or baseline measurement was performed. In some examples, a flag might be set if the initial calibration and/or baseline activity level measurement has been completed (e.g., once the initial time period has passed or expired).

(203) The process of diagram **4500** may include a time remaining check to determine whether the evaluation time period has expired, a messages check to determine whether messages have received on the device or on a connected communication device, a battery check to determine a level of charge available and a battery low warning display if the level of charge is below a specified threshold. Additionally or alternatively, a memory check may be performed to determine whether an amount of available memory in the device is low. If so, a warning may be displayed and/or the device might not allow further data tracking and storing. For example, data detected using the accelerometer might not be recorded or stored in the device. Alternatively or additionally, the device may display a "SYNCH" message to encourage the user to synchronize data with one or more other devices so that memory may be freed.

(204) The various checks and warning messages may be performed and displayed, respectively, upon a button on the device being pressed or other interaction with an input component on the device when the device is in a sleep mode. A sleep mode may correspond to a mode in which the display is not activated. For example, the sleep mode may correspond to a mode in which one or more displays are deactivated after a specified amount of time of no user interaction (e.g., no pressing of one or more buttons or other interactions with input mechanisms on the device). In a particular example, a user may press a button to view an amount of calories burned. The display on the device may indicate the amount of calories burned and subsequently turn off if no further user interaction is received. A display may include static displays of information (e.g., text, icons,

images, symbols, etc.) as well as animations. In some arrangements, information may also be conveyed audibly or haptically. According to some configurations, a sleep mode may correspond to a deactivated display mode while an inactive or low power mode may correspond to deactivation of one or more additional components after a certain amount of non-active time. A sleep mode need not be based on an amount of inactivity time.

(205) The timeout period for entering a sleep or inactive mode may differ for different functionalities or information displays. For example, a link or pair function may have a longer timeout period since it may take a longer amount of time to establish a link than to enter a tag, for instance. Moreover, the timeout period may differ between different device modes such as between the information display mode or loop and the action mode or loop.

(206) The sleep mode may include a state in which both of the display and indicator system are not illuminated. By depressing the input button, a user can check on activity progress. In response to depressing the input button, the indicator system can illuminate in an animated fashion with individual light members being progressively illuminated until the light members reach a number corresponding to the user's activity level. If a user does not press the button on the device or otherwise interact with the device (e.g., movement of the device, using any input elements of the device, etc.), the device may enter the sleep mode or an inactive state after a predetermined amount of time (e.g., 4 seconds, 30 seconds, 1 minute, 2 minutes, etc.), which may be user-configurable. The device may further provide a time countdown display as part of the process of diagram **4500**. The time countdown may indicate an amount of time remaining for the evaluation period. For example, the evaluation time period may start at 24 hours and count down from there. If the evaluation period is over (e.g., the amount of time remaining is 0), the device may display an evaluation completion messages instead of the countdown message. In some examples, the time countdown or evaluation completion message might always be the first information interface to be displayed on a first button press or other user interaction of the day or of an activity time period (e.g., a goal time period). In other examples, the time countdown or evaluation completion message might always be displayed first based on other rules including upon detecting the first button press or user interaction of the hour, minute, 12 hours, morning, afternoon, evening and the like. Yet other triggers may include particular buttons or other specified input mechanisms being pressed and/or types of input including an amount of time a button is pressed, a pattern of button pressing (e.g., 4 short button presses within 5 seconds or 1 short button press followed by a 2 second button press or the like). Such display rules may be used to maximize relevance of displayed information to the user. If the device determines that the evaluation period has been completed, instead of displaying a countdown, the device may display a completion celebration message followed by a plug icon or animation requesting that the user connect the device to the computing device to synchronize the data (e.g., uploading the recorded activity information to the computing device). (207) Upon receiving further button presses (or user interactions of different types or of the same type), the device display may be scrolled between an accumulated points display (e.g., a measure of athletic activity display), a time of day display, a calories display, a steps display and a messages display. In some examples, the messages display might only be shown if there are messages on the device or on the connected communication device. For example, the device may be wirelessly or wire connected to a communication device such as a mobile phone. Accordingly, the device may be configured to detect (e.g., receive notifications of) messages on the mobile phone. The messages may include voice mail messages, electronic mail messages, text messages, multimedia messages and the like. If no messages are available, the device might not display the messages display (e.g., rather than display 0 messages, the messages display might not be provided). In some arrangements, the device might only provide an indication of a number of new messages or unread/unheard messages. Upon an evaluation mode time period expiring, one or more of the metrics or information displays may be hidden and might no longer be accessible and viewable. For example, the activity points display, the calories display and the steps display may be hidden or not

shown, leaving time of day and/or the number of messages as the only viewable or accessible displays once the evaluation mode time period has expired.

(208) According to some configurations, completion of the evaluation mode on the device may be required to enter an activity goal tracking mode. In one example, completion of the evaluation mode may include connecting the device to a computing device and synchronizing the data with the computing device. The device may synchronize wirelessly (or using a wired connection) with a mobile device in some arrangements. The computing device and/or software executing thereon may subsequently transmit a signal to the device activating the activity goal setting mode. In some examples, the synchronization may be uploaded to a remote network site. Accordingly, activation of the activity goal tracking mode may be authorized or otherwise specified by the remote network site upon determining that the evaluation period has been completed and activity data for that period of time has been synchronized. Alternatively or additionally, the wearable device may independently, or jointly with another device or system, determine whether the evaluation time period has been completed and activate the goal tracking mode upon determining that the evaluation time period has been completed.

(209) The activity goal tracking mode may include two user interface sub-modes: an information loop mode and an action loop mode. The information loop may include a first set of interfaces displaying activity and time information to the user while the action loop may include a second set of interfaces providing accessibility to various functions using the device. The information display loop may be activated by a button press of a first duration while the action loop may be activated by a button press of a second duration. In one example, the first duration may be 0.5 seconds or less and the second duration may be more than 2 seconds. Other durations and interaction rules may be defined for activation of the various loops within the activity goal tracking mode. Additionally or alternatively, information or interfaces provided in each of these modes may be presented in different manners to help the user differentiate between the two modes or loops. For example, interfaces of the information display loop may scroll onto the display in a first direction (e.g., horizontally) while interfaces of the action loop may scroll onto the display in a second direction (e.g., vertically). The direction in which the various information display loops and/or specific display items are scrolled onto the display or otherwise appear on the display may be configurable. For example, a user may define a scroll direction on a separate computing device (e.g., mobile communication device, desktop computer, laptop computer, etc.) having software for configuring the athletic activity monitoring device. In another example, the athletic activity monitoring device may have configuration options and receive user configuration input itself. Thus, the information display loop may be configured to not scroll (e.g., the information will be displayed/appear without scrolling) or may be configured to scroll in a similar direction as the action loop.

(210) Additionally or alternatively, scroll directions and display orientations may automatically change based on an orientation of the device. For instance, if the user wears the device on his right wrist, the device may orient characters, numbers and other display information in a first arrangement to facilitate viewing and readability from the right wrist. On the other hand, if the user wears the device on his or her left wrist, the device may automatically change the orientation of the display and/or animation or movement directions to facilitate viewing and readability from the left wrist. The change in orientation of the device may be detected based on one or more sensors or through user input. In one example, the change in orientation of the device may be detected via an accelerometer included therein. In other examples, the direction of scrolling might always be defined as from a button side (e.g., input device side) to a side away from the button or input device. Thus, changing an orientation of the device (e.g., handedness) might not affect the direction of scrolling or animation in some arrangements.

(211) In some arrangements, a worn monitoring device may include a touch sensitive display with selectable options displayed in various sections of the display. Upon selecting an option the user

may be presented with a further level of options and so on. Selection of an option may be performed using touch input, physical gestures (e.g., waving the user's wrist in a particular pattern), touch gestures and the like. Physical gestures and movements may be detected using an accelerometer, a gyroscope and/or other sensors. The touch sensitive display may be used instead of or in addition to a button input device or other types of input devices. Accordingly, in some examples, a user may have multiple input devices through which additional types of inputs and combinations of inputs may be entered.

- (212) FIG. **46** illustrates a process flow for an information display loop in the goal tracking mode. The goal tracking mode may include tracking user activity when a goal is set and when a goal is not set. In the information display loop, the device may initially perform a series of checks **4601** upon detecting user interaction or input such as a button press. In some arrangements, the series of checks **4601** might only be performed on a specified schedule (e.g., once an hour, once every 30 minutes, once every 5 minutes, once every 30 seconds and the like). Accordingly, the series of checks is set to be performed only once every minute, the device might only perform the checks **4601** once if the user presses a button more than one time during that 1 minute period. (213) Warning messages may be automatically scrolled from one to another until a first activity metric (e.g., time, calories, activity points, distance, etc.) is reached without requiring any additional user input. In other examples, a user may be required to provide user input to progress from one warning message to another or from warning messages (which may be scrolling through automatically) to a first activity metric display.
- (214) Upon completing checks **4601** and displaying any applicable warning messages, the device may proceed to display a metric or display most recently viewed prior to the device exiting the information display loop by, for instance, entering a sleep mode or inactivity mode. For example, if a user does not interact with the device for a specified amount of time (e.g., 1 second, 3 seconds, 5 seconds, 10 seconds, etc.), the device may time-out from the information display loop by deactivating one or more displays (e.g., to conserve power) and/or other device components. In some arrangements, the number of activity points might always be displayed first upon first button press (or other user interaction) when the device is used or when the device is being used for the first time or when the device has been reset (e.g., instead of displaying the most recently viewed metric). In another example, a time of day might always be displayed as the first information display upon a first button press, reset and the like. Metrics or displays may include activity points, time of day, calories, steps, messages and the like and may be toggled on and off from the information display loop. For example, a user may elect to remove calories and steps from the information loop such that calories and steps are not displayed as a user scrolls through the activity metrics and information.
- (215) FIGS. **47**A, **47**B and **48-52** illustrate example device interface displays that may be provided during the information loop. According to one or more aspects, the activity information included in the information loop may include different activity metrics or types of information than information that is viewable or accessible in the evaluation mode. In one example, the information loop may include at least one metric that is not included in the information interfaces of the evaluation mode.
- (216) FIGS. **47**A and **47**B illustrate activity point displays. In FIG. **47**A, for instance, the device may initially display an activity point symbol in top display **4701** along with a display of a current amount of accumulated activity points **4703** and an indicator of a target level of activity points **4705** in side display **4707**. The amount of accumulated activity points **4703** may be represented by a number of lights (e.g., LEDs) or illuminable segments that are activated alongside display **4707**. If there are 20 lights or illuminable sections, for instance, each light or section may represent 5% of the goal. Accordingly, if a user has completed 50% of the goal, 10 indicator lights or sections may be illuminated. In another example, 99% or 99.99% of the goal amount may be divided evenly or otherwise amongst all but 1 of the illuminable sections. The last section might only be illuminated

when the goal is achieved by completing the last 1% or 0.01% of the goal. Accordingly, if there are 20 lights, each of the first 19 lights may represent 99.99%/19 of the goal. The last section or light may represent the last 0.01% of the goal.

(217) In some arrangements, the lights alongside display **4707** may differ in color or be configured to change colors depending on a level of activity achieved. For example, the colors of the lights in display **4707** may transition from red to green going from right to left (or, alternatively, left to right). The lights in display **4707** may change colors such that all activated lights display the same color depending on the level of user activity. For example, if a user has accumulated a low level of activity points, 3 out of 20 lights may be illuminated and the lights may be illuminated in red while if the user has accumulated a moderate level of activity points, 10 out of the 20 lights may be illuminated, all in yellow. In yet another example, the lights may flash or otherwise be animated to reflect an activity level. In a particular example, the lights may flash faster as the user accumulates more activity points. Various other combinations of colors, patterns, animations and the like may be used to convey the activity level.

(218) The display of the indicator and the activity points level may be animated in one or more configurations. For example, the indicator may scroll onto the display **4701**. Additionally, the lights or illuminable sections of side display 4707 may be illuminated in sequence (e.g., right to left) at the same rate as the indicator scrolling to a final position on display **4701**. The target light or section of side display **4707** may blink a certain number of times to represent the target activity level. Once the points icon or indicator has been displayed for a specified amount of time (e.g., 1 second), the number of activity points may be displayed in top display 4701, replacing the icon or indicator. Displaying the icon or indicator may notify the user of the metric that is about to be displayed. The metric values may be displayed for a specified amount of time such as 2 seconds, 3 seconds, 5 seconds, 10 seconds, etc. The amount of display times described herein may be userconfigurable in some arrangements. In some instances, display of the number of activity points may cause the side display **4707** to be cleared (e.g., all lights or illuminable sections deactivated). In other arrangements, the device may maintain side display **4707** with the activity level and target information even after the number of activity points is displayed in top display **4701**. (219) FIG. **47**B illustrates an example display in which the number of side display elements **4711** corresponding to a current goal progress are illuminated in a sequenced fashion. In one example, the rate at which the number of side display elements **4711** are illuminated corresponds to a rate at which the amount of activity points accumulated is scrolled on or otherwise displayed on top

(220) FIGS. **48-50** illustrate additional examples of activity metrics including time (FIG. **48**), calories (FIG. **49**) and steps (FIG. **50**). The display of these additional activity metrics may operate similarly to the display of activity points. Although not illustrated, the side display may also be used to track a goal specific to each of the activity metrics. Accordingly, a user may set different goals for each of the various activity metrics and track the goals separately. The device may, upon receiving user interaction or actuation (e.g., a button press) to display a particular metric, determine whether a goal is set for that metric. If so, the device may activate and display goal information in the side display as well. The device may cycle through the various metrics and information types automatically or upon a user's button press. However, in some configurations, multiple button presses (or other type of user input) within a specified amount of time (e.g., 0.5 seconds, 1 second, 2 seconds, etc.) of each other or during the same display (e.g., a calorie display) might only be registered as a single user input such as a single button press. Other types of inputs may also be used to register the same functionality or results. For example, if another type of input device such as a touch-sensitive display is included in the device, touch-sensitive input may be used to interact with and actuate functions and the like. In yet other examples, input may correspond to physical motions and gestures.

display **4715**.

(221) FIGS. 51 and 52 illustrate example interfaces that may be displayed upon a user reaching a

target or goal. The goal celebration may be displayed after displaying an activity points total or after displaying any other metric for which the goal is set. Alternatively, the goal celebration may be displayed without displaying the metric value. The goal celebration message may include a user specified or selected graphic or message. Alternatively or additionally, a side display of the device may provide an indicator that the goal has been reached regardless of whether the device is currently displaying the information loop. For example, upon reaching the activity point goal, the side display may illuminate one or more of the lights or illuminable sections in a static manner or in an animated fashion (e.g., blinking or activating the lights in sequence from left to right or the like) to indicate the goal has been reached. In a particular example, a left most illuminable section or light may blink to indicate that the user has reached his or her goal. The device may stop indicating goal completion upon entry into a sleep mode, but reactivate the goal indication upon exiting the sleep mode (e.g., upon an activity sensor detecting movement or activity). The goal completion indicator may also stop flashing or blinking after a goal celebration display is initiated (e.g., pressing a button to display a goal celebration image or icon). Goal celebration messages and goal achievement indicators may be toggled on or off depending on user preferences. In one or more arrangements, the device may also display an amount of activity points still needed to accomplish the goal. In addition to goals, medals or and other achievements may be indicated as well.

(222) FIG. **53** illustrates another example series of device displays indicating that a user has completed his or her goal. In particular, the wearable device assembly displays a symbol such as a medal **5301** representing goal completion. Goal information may further be displayed automatically (e.g., after displaying medal **5301**) or upon a user selecting button **5303**. The additional goal information may include a message that indicates a goal was met and, in some cases, if the user exceeded the goal by a certain amount (e.g., 50 calories or 50 minutes or 50 miles). Indicator lights **5305** may also indicate goal completion by illuminating a predefined light such as the right most indicator light **5307** and, in some arrangements, illuminating the light in particular color such as green. The lights may be illuminated from left to right or right to left as the user progresses toward a goal. The side display may also indicate when a goal has been exceeded by a specified amount differently than when a goal has been met (e.g., reaching the goal but not achieving the specified excess amount). For example, the side display may illuminate every other lighting element to indicate that the user exceeded the goal by 10% or an absolute amount of a metric. If the user exceeds the goal by 25%, the side display may alternate illuminate of a left half of the side display and a right half of the side display. Any various patterns, animations, lighting configurations, colors and the like may be used.

(223) FIG. **54** illustrates an example scrolling message that may be displayed on the wearable device assembly upon user completion of an athletic goal.

(224) FIG. 55 illustrates an example user interface that may be displayed on a wearable device assembly upon setting a new goal. New goals (e.g., upon completion of a previous goal) may be defined by a user or may be adaptively controlled and defined. In one example, the wearable device assembly may automatically define a user's goal by increasing the amount of distance run, calories burned, weight lifted, heart rate reached, time performing athletic activity and/or combinations thereof by a predefined amount or percentage (e.g., 100 calories, 10%, 0.5 miles, etc.) once a previous goal and/or goal time period has been completed. If a user did not complete the previous goal, however, the device might not increase the goal and/or may increase the goal by a lower amount than if the user had completed the goal. In some arrangements, the adaptively defined goal may be defined based on an overall goal specified by the user. For example, if the user has indicated a desire to train for a marathon, the wearable device assembly may define a new goal based on a workout plan to help the user reach a level of endurance that will allow him or her to run 26.2 miles.

(225) FIG. **46**A illustrates another example information loop that may be used instead of or in

addition to the example loop of FIG. **46**. For example, FIG. **46**A illustrates a different order in which metrics such as activity points, calories, steps and time of day and messages or information such as goal celebrations may be displayed. Additionally, information display functionality may also differ. For example, in the loop of FIG. **46**A, if the user presses a button or otherwise provides input while the device is in a sleep mode or deactivated state, the device may return to a metric most recently viewed prior to the device entering the sleep mode/deactivated state or leaving the information loop. For some metrics, both a metric name and the metric value may be displayed. For others, only the metric value may be displayed. For example, if the device times out at a time display in the information loop, upon reactivation of the information loop, the device may display the time without the "TIME" label. However, for other metrics such as activity points, calories and the like, the label may be displayed, even when the information loop timed out during display of those metrics.

(226) There may be exceptions to this display configuration including the first time the device is used after setup or a hard reset and when a daily goal is reached. When the device is first used after setup or hard reset, the activity points display may always be displayed first. When a daily goal is reached, the goal celebration message may be displayed first regardless of the metric that was most recently viewed. Once the goal celebration message has been displayed for a specified amount of time, the display loop may progress to the activity point metric, again, regardless of the metric that was most recently viewed. This may provide the user with a logical progression in information displays and alert the user about a completed goal. After the goal completion message is displayed a first time, the goal completion message might not be first displayed in a subsequent activation of the information loop. Instead, a metric most recently viewed in the information loop may be displayed as discussed herein. Additionally, the goal completion message may become a separate display item, independent from the activity point display, after being displayed for a first time, such that the activity point display is no longer displayed automatically after the goal completion message. Multiple types or predefined goal completion messages may be stored in a user's device and one or more of the messages may be randomly or progressively selected for display upon goal completion.

(227) In another example, warning messages, if generated, may always be displayed first upon activating the information loop. Additionally or alternatively, regardless of the metric or message first displayed upon activation of the information loop (e.g., from a sleep mode, deactivated state or other mode), an activity point indicator such as indicator **20** may be illuminated to reflect a current goal progress as described herein while the metric or message is displayed. The goal progress indicator may also be used to display goal progress whenever an activity point metric is displayed regardless of when the activity point metric is displayed. In other arrangements, warning messages may be displayed first without activation/use of the goal progress indicator. Instead, the goal progress indicator may be activated upon completion of displaying warning messages and upon displaying a first metric.

(228) FIG. **56** illustrates an example interfaces for displaying distance information.

(229) FIGS. 57A and 57B illustrate example battery level indicator displays for a wearable device assembly. In FIG. 57A, for example, the display may include only a battery image or may include a battery image or icon and a number representing an amount of charge (e.g., percentage charged). (230) In another example, FIG. 57B illustrates interfaces 5711, 5713, 5715 and 5717 displaying a battery icon in various states. Interface 5711 illustrates the battery icon when a low charge is held (e.g., 10%, 15%, 5%, etc.). As the device charges, lighting elements of the display may illuminate from bottom to top and from right to left in that order. Accordingly, as shown in interface 5713, the bottom lighting element (not including the lighting element forming the battery border) to the immediate left of the currently illuminated battery column is illuminated. In some examples, the lighting element corresponding to a current charging level (e.g., 26%, 35%, etc.) may be displayed as a flashing or blinking element o indicate that the device is still charging to that level. Interface

5715 illustrates the battery icon when the device is almost completely charged while interface **5717** illustrates the battery icon when the device is completely charged.

(231) When a device reaches low power (e.g., a specified range of power such as 3-10% or 3-20%), the information loop may inject a "low battery" animation. In this low power range, there might be no change in metric generation and no change in data storage. However, if the battery power reaches another threshold or level such as lower than 3%, the display (e.g., information loop) may stop generating metrics and the device may stop storing data (e.g., accelerometer data samples). Additionally or alternatively, in this further lower power range (lower than 3%), the radio connection may be closed and the network processor may also be shut down. Moreover, various information and displays may no longer be accessible other than one or more predefined images when the lower power range is reached. For example, the display might only show a "plug" animation indicating the need for charging whenever user input is received. If the device is charged above the 3% level, then upon USB or power unplug, the network processor may be reactivated, metric generation may continue, and samples may again be stored. The display may further show the full information loop (with any appropriate warnings). If the battery is completely drained (e.g., 0% power), time may be reset. Upon recharging, the device may require the user to connect again to a setup or configuration software to reinitialize the device. For example, the device might only display a "SYNC" message indicating a need to connect to a configuration program and/or device. (232) According to some arrangements, the device may further be configured to display reminders to the user. These reminders may include reminders to register the device and/or to synchronize data. The reminders may be triggered by specified rules. For example, the registration reminder may be triggered if the user has not registered the device and the reminder has not been shown for a particular period of time (e.g., last 30 minutes, last hour, last day, last week, etc.) and/or for a particular number of user interactions with or for a particular number of state changes of the device (e.g., last 5 button presses, last 10 transitions from a sleep state, etc.). A

registration/synchronization reminder message may include identification of the network address where the user may register and/or synchronize his or her wearable athletic device. If a message (reminder or otherwise) is too wide or too tall to be displayed simultaneously on the device display, the message may be scrolled in a specified direction so that all information is displayed. Text may also be used to convey other metrics, type of metrics and/or units of measurement such as calories burned, steps taken, activity points earned and the like.

(233) FIG. 58 illustrates an example process flow for an action loop that may be activated on a device. In addition to the device checks **5801** that may be performed on the device upon wake up (e.g., transition out of a sleep mode), the device may further perform a battery check, a memory check and a link check. The link check may be used to confirm whether a connection (wired or wireless) exists between the two devices for various purposes including synchronization, message notification and the like. In one example, the device may determine whether a connection is still active with another device to which the device was previously connected. Once the link check has been completed, the device may progress through the action loop. According to one configuration, the device may continue to scroll through the action loop in response to a first type of user interaction such as continuous depression of a button. Releasing the button or a second type of user interaction may stop the loop from advancing and a press and release of the button or a third type of user interaction may activate or cancel/deactivate the currently displayed function or action. (234) Warning messages may also be provided at this time. For example, upon a user entering input to access the action loop, various checks may be performed and corresponding warning messages displays, if necessary. The user may be required, during the action loop, to continuously provide a type of input such as a continuous button depression through the warning messages to reach the first action option. However, warning messages may still be scrolled to completion (e.g., without reaching the first action option or action loop) regardless of if the user releases the button or if the user provides another button press. In one example, if the user previously viewed the same

warnings in an information display loop, those same warning messages might not be displayed again when the action loop is accessed. However, new warnings (e.g., warnings not previously presented to the user) may still be displayed. Alternatively or additionally, a user may be allowed to skip through warning messages by entering a particular type or pattern of input (e.g., two button presses within a short time of each other).

(235) After the initial link check, the device may progress to a tag function that allows a user to tag a current time and/or location as part of the action loop. Depending on whether a link was detected in the link check process, the tag functionality may operate differently. For example, if the tag function is activated, the device may determine and record a time stamp and/or location stamp. The location stamp may be generated based on data received form a location determination system such as GPS in the device or from a separate device (e.g., a mobile communication device). The device may then transfer the tags if the device has a link with the other device. If the link does not exist, the device might not attempt to transfer the tags to the other device. In some arrangements, the location stamp might only be available if the link to the other device is active. For example, if the activity tracking device does not include a location determination mechanism, the activity tracking device may request location stamping by the other device. Accordingly, if a link to the other device does not exist or is not active, the activity tracking device might not provide location stamping functionality.

(236) FIG. **58**A illustrates another example action loop flow. In this example flow, various action elements may be removed such as tagging and linking depending on the functionalities desired by the user and/or capabilities of the device. For example, a user may wish to remove tagging and linking from the device to reduce battery consumption. Other functions displayed in the action loop may similarly be removed from the action loop using various configuration tools and/or software. Options and displays may also be removed from the various information and action loops or other display states/modes in response to a battery level. For example, if a battery level is below a threshold amount (e.g., 30%), the device may automatically remove some of the options and/or displays. Other threshold amounts may be used. The threshold may also be user-configurable. Additionally, the functions that are removed at different threshold battery levels may also be configured/selected by the user.

(237) FIGS. **59**A-**59**D illustrate example tagging interfaces that may be displayed on an activity tracking device. FIG. **59**A illustrates a tag functionality indicator that may be displayed as part of the action loop. In FIG. **59**B, the user may select the tag function in interface a. Subsequently, the interface may display the tag icon followed by a check mark to indicate that a time and/or location stamp has been recorded as shown in interface b. If the device is connected to another device, the interface may display an indication of a data transfer process. In one example, the device may blink the tag icon to indicate that a data transfer is being attempted. If the data transfer is successful, the interface may display the tag icon followed by two indicators (e.g., check marks), one indicating the recordation of the time and/or location stamp and the other indicating a successful transfer of the tag as shown in FIG. **59**C. If, however, the data transfer is unsuccessful, the interface may display the tag icon followed by a first indicator specifying whether the tag was recorded and a second symbol or indicator (e.g., an "X" symbol) indicating that the data transfer was unsuccessful as shown in FIG. **59**D. Other symbols, icons, text, images and the like may be used to indicate successful or unsuccessful tagging and/or transfer.

(238) Referring again to FIG. **58**, the action loop may progress from the tag function to an optional link functionality and from the link functionality (or the tag function if the link function is not provided) to a pairing functionality. Both the link function and the pair function may allow a user to connect the activity tracking device to another device such as a mobile phone or a portable music player. The link function may relate to a first type of wireless or wired connection while the pair function may relate to a second type of wireless or wired connection. For example, the first type of connection may include a Wi-Fi connection while the second type of connection may include a

BLUETOOTH/BLUETOOTH LOW ENERGY connection. Other types of connections may include infrared-based connections, ZIGBEE, other RF-based connections and the like. The display of the link and pair functions may include a status indicator specifying whether the link or pairing, respectively, is currently active. As noted, in some arrangements, a link function might not be provided in the action loop.

(239) In some examples, the activity monitoring device may further include near-field communication (NFC) components such as RFID systems. For example, NFC components may allow the device to receive or provide information to other devices upon reaching a predefined proximity to the other devices. Such information may include activity information including level of activity, points accumulated, calories burned, activity routes and the like, payment information such as credit card information, bank routing information, check information and the like, contact information sharing and the like and/or combinations thereof. In one example, the user may use his or her monitoring device to make purchases, thus alleviating the use of the need to carry a wallet or other payment items. In another example, a user may use one device to transmit user profile information to another device. Accordingly, if a user purchases another monitoring device, the user may automatically supply user information such as height, weight, name, etc. to the newly purchased device through near field communications. In another example, synchronization of data (or other types of data transfer) may be automatically triggered when the two or more devices are within the predefined proximity as set by the NFC components. In still another example, data may be automatically transmitted to and/or from a gaming console upon the device entering a predefined proximity of the gaming console using NFC. NFC may also be used to open doors to a house or car, access an office, gym, open gym locks, start a vehicle, immobilize a vehicle (e.g., when the device has moved beyond the predefined proximity), log onto a computer and the like. (240) FIGS. **60**A and **60**B illustrate example interfaces in which a link function icon is displayed with a status indicator. In FIG. **60**A, for example, the status indicator indicates that the link is inactive. In FIG. **60**B, on the other hand, the status indicator specifies that the link is active. The link function icon may also change depending on whether the link is active or inactive. For example, the link function icon may display two icons representing two devices. If the link is active, the icons may be displayed and/or displayed with equal illumination/intensity. If the link is inactive, however, one of the icons may be displayed with less illumination or intensity or might not be displayed at all.

(241) Upon activating the link function, the appearance of the link icon or symbol may be modified to reflect an attempt to link the device. In one example, the status indicator may be removed from the interface and the link icon or icons may begin to blink intermittently as shown in FIG. **60**C. The link attempt may last for a specified period of time (e.g., 12 seconds). If the link is successful, the interface will display a positive link indicator as shown in interface of FIG. **60**D. If the link process is unsuccessful, on the other hand, the interface may display a negative link indicator as shown in interface b of FIG. **60**D. If a link is currently active, selecting or activating the link function may cause the link to be broken or deactivated.

(242) The link functionality, in one or more examples, need not be provided as a user-selectable option in the action loop. Instead, the device may automatically attempt to establish a link with one or more devices upon a first button press or other triggering event (e.g., during and/or in conjunction with the link check shown in FIG. **58**). In one example, upon the user selecting a button while the device is in a sleep mode, the device may automatically activate a link establishment function (similar to that described above), without requiring the user to manually initiate the link process. Whether the link is automatically established or if the option is shown in the action loop as a user-selectable item may be configurable by the user.

(243) FIG. **61**A-**61**C illustrates example user interfaces for a pairing functionality. For example, the device may include BLUETOOTH communication capabilities (or other short range network capabilities) and thus, may connect with local devices. FIG. **61**A illustrates a pairing function icon

while FIGS. **61**B and **61**C illustrate successful and unsuccessful pairing processes, respectively. In one example, upon detecting a particular type of user interaction such as a short button press, the device may initiate a pairing process to detect and attempt to connect to a compatible device. If the device is successful paired to another device, the display may provide a successful pairing indicator such as the checkmark shown in FIG. **61**B. If, however, the pairing was unsuccessful, the display may provide an unsuccessful pairing indicator such as an X mark as shown in FIG. **61**C. (244) Alternatively or additionally, the pairing function might only display a status (e.g., success or failure) of the pairing after the pairing function is activated. Accordingly, a pairing status might not be displayed when a user only navigates to the function through the action loop. The device may also be capable of being paired with multiple devices. If a user pairs another device when a maximum number of devices have already been paired, the first device that was paired may be removed from memory (e.g., a first-in-first-out rule).

(245) An airplane mode function might also be included in the action loop. FIGS. **62**A and **62**B illustrate an example toggling process for turning an airplane mode on or off. Airplane mode may refer to a setting in which all wireless communication capabilities of the device are deactivated so as not to interfere with operations of an airplane. However, airplane mode may be used in any desired circumstance and is not limited to airplane environments. In FIG. 62A, the display may initially provide an indication of the current airplane mode setting (e.g., on or off). Upon activating the function (e.g., via a specified type of user interaction such as a short button press), the airplane mode function may switch to a setting such as on, as shown in FIG. **62**B. In the on setting, the device may automatically turn off all wireless communication components including the pairing and link modules of the device. In some arrangements, if airplane mode is activated, the pairing and link functions may also be removed from the action loop, making them unavailable for selection and activation. Upon deactivating airplane mode, the pairing and link functions may be reinserted into the action loop. This automatic removal and insertion may aid the user in determining what actions or functions are allowed during airplane mode. In other arrangements, the activation or deactivation of airplane mode might not affect whether the pairing and link functions are displayed in the action loop. If the user activates the link or pairing function, however, the airplane mode may be automatically toggled to off (e.g., when the mode is set to on). Alternatively or additionally, an airplane mode indicator such as a blinking or static light on either the top display or the side display or both may be illuminated.

(246) FIG. **63**A-**63**D illustrate an example series of user interfaces that may be displayed for a reset function. The reset function may be used to erase the memory of the device and/or reset all settings on the device (e.g., goals, calibrations, initial activity measurements, etc.). In FIG. **63**A, for example, a reset icon, animation, symbol, text or the like may be initially displayed upon the action loop reaching the reset function. Upon activation (e.g., in response to a short press of a button or other type of specified user interaction), the device may display a warning or confirmation that the device is about to initiate a reset function. In a particular example, as illustrated in FIG. **63**B, the device may blink the reset icon, animation, symbol or text for a specified amount of time (e.g., 4 seconds, 5 seconds, 10 seconds, 1 second, etc.). During this warning or confirmation time period, the user may be allowed to deactivate or cancel the reset function by providing a specified type of user interaction such as a short button press. Other types of warning or confirmation messages, animations, audio, haptic feedback and the like may be used. If the user does not cancel the reset request, the device may begin the reset process at the end of the warning or confirmation period. Cancelling the reset request may include a user interacting with the device in a specified manner such a short press of a button (e.g., a button press having a duration less than specified threshold duration), a long press of a button (e.g., a button press of at least 2 seconds, 3 seconds, 10 seconds, etc.), movement of the device and the like. In a particular example, cancelling the reset request may correspond to the same type of user interaction as activating the reset function.

(247) If the reset request is not cancelled within the warning or confirmation period, the device

may initiate the reset process. FIG. **63**C illustrates an example display that may be used to convey the progress of a resetting process. For example, the reset icon, animation, symbol or text may animate in some fashion such as illuminating clockwise until the reset process is complete. Once the reset process is complete, a completion indicator (e.g., a logo) may be displayed on the device as shown in FIG. **63**D. The completion indicator may include a variety of images, symbols, text, icons and the like and may include both static and animated indicators. As noted herein, different types of user input or user interaction may correspond to different commands, functions, actions and the like.

- (248) If the action loop is activated or otherwise accessed from the information loop, the action loop may time out to a most recently viewed metric in the information loop. For example, if a user transition from an activity point metric display in the information loop to the action loop and subsequently allows the action loop to time-out (e.g., no user interaction for a specified amount of time), the device may display the activity point metric after exiting the action loop and prior to entering the time-out state (e.g., deactivation of the display).
- (249) In one arrangement, a wearable device might only have a single user input device to minimize complexity. The user input device may include a button, a scroll wheel, a touch sensitive input device, a joystick, a trackball and the like. In such cases, different types of interaction with the input device may correspond to different actions such as activating and scrolling through the action loop, activating and scrolling through an information loop, toggling functions on and off, activating various functions and the like. For example, depression of the button for different durations or holding the button down may invoke different actions and functions. In another example, patterns of button depressions may also be used to differentiate between actions and functions. In the example of a touch sensitive input device, different gestures or types of motions may correspond to different actions. In a particular example, a user may contact the touch sensitive input device with a single finger to activate an action loop and two fingers (simultaneously or substantially simultaneously) to activate an information loop.
- (250) According to one or more aspects, a user may pair his or her wearable device with another user's wearable device through wireless connections. In one example, the wearable device may both pair with devices and wirelessly link with devices. The pairing function may, in a particular example, specifically relate to BLUETOOTH pairing and connections while linking may refer to Wi-Fi or other types of wired or wireless connections. In other examples, the pairing function may relate to a first type of connection while linking may refer to a second type of connection different from the first type. For example, other connection types may include infrared and RFID. (251) When a user is within a predefined proximity to another user, the user's wearable device may
- detect the wearable device of the other user. The first user may then add the second user as a friend by initiating a search process through the first user's wearable device (e.g., BLUETOOTH signal detection). Data such as contact information or identification of the friend may then be transferred from the second user's device to the first user's device (e.g., through wired or wireless connections). The contact information or identification that is transferred between devices may be configurable such that a user may specify the type and content of the contact information or identification that is transmitted to the other device and user. Friend information may be added to the first user's account upon the first user synchronizing his or her wearable device to an athletic performance monitoring service or site. In one or more arrangements, confirmation may be required from the other user or friend before any data transfer is allowed or executed. In some examples, the identification of another device user may correspond to a registered user identifier with a social network or other community site. Accordingly, a user may receive a FACEBOOK username or identifier from another user's device for identification purposes. The device may then store the other user's FACEBOOK username or identifier as a friend in the device and/or in an account of an athletic
- (252) The addition of a friend through pairing of devices may further cause or trigger the

activity tracking service.

establishment of a relationship between the two users on a community site. In the above example in which FACEBOOK usernames are used as identifiers, the device, upon connecting to a network, may trigger generation and transmission of a relationship request to the other user through FACEBOOK. Accordingly, a relationship such as "friends" or "workout partners" may be established on the community site upon the other user accepting the request or upon detecting mutual requests being generated and sent.

(253) FIG. **64** illustrates example processes and interfaces for adding a friend through a user's wearable device. For example, a user may initially depress an interactive button for a predefined amount of time to activate a friend search function. Upon finding a friend, a "+FRND" message may be displayed and edge indicator lights may be illuminated to indicate a progress of data transfer. As noted above, transferred data may include name, e-mail address, other contact information, user ID and the like. This data may later be used to add the friend to a user's account on an athletic performance monitoring site.

(254) According to another aspect, a user may define and/or store geographic locations in the device. This may allow a wearable device to identify (or assume) a type of activity being performed (e.g., a park location may correspond to a running activity while a ski resort may correspond to a skiing). FIG. **65** illustrates example interfaces which may be provided for determining the user's location if the location has been predefined. For example, upon the user's wearable device detecting the user's location, the wearable device may determine whether this location is known (e.g., stored in the device or another database). Identifying a location may be performed based on latitude and longitude, an area around a set of coordinates, a particular address or area around a particular address and/or combinations thereof. The location information may be determined by the device or based on information received from a connected device such as a mobile communication device or portable music player with location determination components (e.g., GPS, cellular triangulation, etc.). If location information is received from another device, the location information may specify the location of the other device. The location of the other device may then be used to tag the activity or a location of the user or wearable device may be determined based on a known or approximated distance between the wearable device and the other device. (255) In some examples, a user may manually specify a location (e.g., by entering a zip code, address, etc.) through the device. If a predefined and stored location is found, the corresponding name or label may be displayed for the user's information. The name or label may be defined automatically from a network database or may be manually entered and defined by a user. The network database may comprise information retrieved from search engines, for instance, and/or may include location information defined by friends or other users of the service. In some examples, the wearable device my initially determine whether the location is a known stored location by querying its own storage system. If the location is not a known stored location within the wearable device, the device may query a network database or a database of a connected device to determine whether the location is known.

(256) FIG. **66** illustrates a process by which a location determination system may be used to track a user's location. The location information may be stored with the athletic data for a particular athletic activity session. In one example, upon a user initiating a workout or athletic session, a position determination system and function (e.g., using Global Positioning Systems) may be automatically triggered. The position determination system may be provided by the wearable device or on a separate device such as a mobile communication device. In one example, the wearable device may be communicatively linked to the separate location determination device/system. In either case, a location determination application may begin pinging or detecting the device's location. If the user's location has changed, the application may log the new location and wait a predefined amount of time before detecting the device's location again. For example, the application may wait 10 seconds, 15 seconds, 30 seconds, 1 minute, 5 minutes, etc. before requesting the device's location. If, however, the device's location has not changed, the application

may wait a predefined amount of time before detecting the device's location again. The wait time may increase logarithmically, incrementally, exponentially or might not increase at all for each successive time the device's location has not changed.

(257) In situations where the location determination is performed on a separate mobile communication device, the application may automatically associate athletic data received from the wearable device with the location information detected by the location determination system. For example, the location data may be stored as metadata or other types of attributes for the athletic data.

(258) To encourage athletic performance, users may compete with one another. For example, a user may compete with another user to see which user can accumulate the most activity points, calories burned, miles run or the like in a day or other predefined time frame. Activity points may be accumulated based on a user's physical movement or activity during the period of time. For example 1 point may be earned for every 20 calories burned. In another example, 1 point may be earned for every 0.25 mile run. Various types of conversion factors may be used. In other arrangements, the competition measure may be the activity metric (e.g., miles, calories, heart rate, etc.). In such cases, other types of activities that are not measured according to the athletic statistic may need to be converted prior to being counted towards the total or might not be counted toward the competition. The competition total/progress may be separate from an overall activity progress and may be stored separately as well.

(259) FIG. **67** illustrates an example interface on a wearable device for indicating a current status of a competition between two users. The progress may be conveyed through a message such as "v Lisa: YOU+425," which may indicate that the competition is against another user named Lisa and that the present user is ahead of Lisa by 425 points or calories or other metric. The competitor data (e.g., an amount of calories burned, a number of activity points earned, etc.) may be synchronized through a remote network system and/or directly between the user's wearable devices. In another example, one or more of the user's wearable devices may synchronize data with the other user through a local communication device connected in a wired or wireless manner or other intermediary devices.

(260) In one or more arrangements, the relative positions of the two users may be indicated on the edge illumination as well. FIGS. **68** and **69** illustrate examples of competition status indication using edge lights (e.g., a side display) of a wearable device. For example, illumination of an edge light toward the right may indicate that the user is behind (as shown in FIG. **68**) while illumination of an edge light toward the left may indicate that the user is behind (as shown in FIG. **69**). An equilibrium or equal point (e.g., where the users' progress is substantially equal to one another) may be defined anywhere along the side display. In one example, the distance of an illuminated light from a center point of the set of edge lights may represent a degree by which the user is ahead or behind. Other displays or the wearable device may similarly display such information. For example, a top LED matrix display of the wearable device may similarly convey a competition status between two or more individuals.

(261) FIG. **70** illustrates another series of example user device interfaces for indicating a game or competition status between the wearer and one or more other users. As with other messages, the competition status message may scroll if it is too large to display at one time on the display interface. Alternatively or additionally, if a message, image or other information is too large to be displayed all at once on a single display, multiple displays may be used. For example, if a message is too tall for a top display of a wearable device, the additional portions may be displayed on the side display of the wearable device.

(262) FIG. **71** illustrates an example interface message that may be displayed upon identifying or adding a new opponent. For example, the name of the new opponent may be displayed. A user may be required to confirm that the detected or identified new opponent is the desired opponent by depressing the interactive button for a predefined amount of time.

- (263) FIG. **72** illustrates an example registration process flow in which a user may be instructed to initially plug-in the device, download the software and pair the device with the device through which registration will be performed (e.g., a network-connected device). Once connected, the user may then enter registration information to define a service profile for an athletic performance monitoring service. The profile may then be stored at activity monitoring service and provided to the wearable device for storage as well. If a user exits the registration process prior to completion, the device may use default settings.
- (264) In some arrangements, an application may be downloaded to one or more computing devices to facilitate and/or enhance the tracking of activity data. For example, the application may enable graphing of activity information and display of such graphs as well as providing recommendations for improvements and setting of goals. The application may further facilitate configuration and updating of the device as well as communication between the device and a remote site such as an activity monitoring service/site. Additionally or alternatively, the wearable device may be locked from use (e.g., all functionality beyond registration disabled, all functionality but normal athletic performance monitoring disabled) prior to registration. Normal activity performance monitoring may include sensing of activity by a user, display of that information on the display interface and/or tracking of goals. However, no data may be stored and no association between the user and the data may be established. In some examples, some data such as activity information may be stored in the device or the application during an initial phase, startup and/or registration.
- (265) FIGS. **73**A-**73**G illustrate example registration interfaces that may be used to register a new user and/or device through the Internet or other network.
- (266) FIG. **74**A illustrates another example registration process flow in which a user may register with the device and the user through a mobile application. In contrast to the process flow of FIG.
- **72**, the registration of FIG. **74**A is performed through an application executing on a mobile communication device while in FIG. **72**, the registration is performed through a website or other software (e.g., software executing on a desktop or stationary computing device).
- (267) FIGS. **74**B-**74**P illustrate example registration interfaces that may be used to register a new user and/or device through an application on a mobile communication device.
- (268) Upon successful registration, the wearable device and the application the mobile communication device may provide indications that the device and application are ready to begin tracking activity. For example, FIG. **75** illustrates an example user interface display on a wearable device including a message greeting the user. The greeting may indicate that the device is ready to begin tracking activity. Other indications may also be used.
- (269) In FIGS. **76** and **77**, the application may provide a message that the wearable device is ready for tracking activity and further provide information regarding the capabilities of the application in tracking activity, respectively. For example, while the device may measure and record various metrics including activity points, calories burned, distance run and the like, the application may be configured to process the measured and recorded data to provide additional information including location/route information, progress/trend information and comparison data (e.g., comparing the user's activity with friends or other users).
- (270) FIGS. **78**A-**78**G illustrate example user interfaces for registering a new device for an existing user. For example, registration of a new device for an existing user may require the user to enter login credentials. The user may then link the new device upon successful authorization.
- (271) Other types of registration processes may also be used including those with more or less options as desired by an activity tracking service and/or the user. In some examples, portions of the registration process may be optional (e.g., setting a daily goal, display setup, etc.).
- (272) According to one or more aspects, a user may login or sign on to an activity tracking service or application using a variety of different accounts including accounts not provided by the activity tracking service. FIG. **79**, for example, illustrates an application display on a mobile device that provides sign in options using different accounts including an activity tracking service account, a

- FACEBOOK account and a TWITTER account. In one or more examples, the activity tracking service may correspond to a provider of the activity tracking application. To sign in or register with the activity tracking service using external accounts such as a FACEBOOK or TWITTER account, the user may be required to authorize transmission of data and/or other interactions between the activity tracking service and the external system or site.
- (273) FIGS. **80** and **81** illustrate example user interfaces for providing authorization for the activity tracking site to communicate data with each of the external services.
- (274) FIG. **80**, for instance, illustrates a FACEBOOK login page requiring the user to enter login information to link the activity tracking service to the user's FACEBOOK account. FIG. **81**, on the other hand, illustrates a TWITTER login that may require the user to login to authorize an activity tracking service or application to interact with the user's TWITTER account. As shown in FIG. **81**, the user may be advised of the application or service that would be authorized as well as the functions, data, interfaces of the external service that would be made available to the application or service receiving authorization.
- (275) Once a user has logged into the activity tracking service or application, the user may be presented with profile information as illustrated in FIGS. **82**A and **82**B. The application interface **8200** may include a profile picture **8201**, an activity gauge **8203**, identification of a device used **8205** and other metrics including a daily activity average and a number of active days. The identification of an activity tracking device used **8205** may correspond to the device used to measure and record activity and may include a listing of multiple devices if the user's activity is tracked using multiple different devices. In some instances, only one of the multiple devices may be identified in interface **8200**. For example, the device with which a majority of the user's activity is tracked may be displayed without identifying other devices. In other examples, a user may select a device to be identified in the device identification **8205**.
- (276) In section **8207**, recent activity may be displayed. Activity may be grouped by time periods such as days, weeks, months, hours, two hours, 6 hours, 12 hours and the like. Accordingly, the recent activity section **8207** may display a most recent number of activity periods. In a particular example, section **8207** may display the most recent 3 days of activity, each day being listed as an entry in section **8207**. Section **8209** may be used to display records that have been achieved by the user. Records section **8209** may include multiple predefined record categories such as best day, best week, best month, best day of week, longest streak and the like. Selecting one of the categories may cause the application to display the corresponding record for that category. In addition to recent activity and records, the interface **8200** may further include a trophy section **8211** configured to display awards and achievements of the user. For example, various trophies and milestones may be defined such as reaching a certain number of activity points in one day, achieving a streak of days in which the individual has reached an activity point goal, exceeding a goal by a specified amount and the like.
- (277) A function bar or toolbar **8213** may be displayed in interface **8200** to allow a user to switch between various top level modes of the application. For example, selecting the "Me" tab in bar **8213** may display the profile information as shown in FIGS. **82**A and **82**B. Selecting the "Home" tab, on the other hand, may cause a visual display of a current level of activity for a current session or time period to be displayed. In one example, the "Home" tab may cause an activity point tracker to be displayed during an evaluation period. The evaluation period, as described, may, in some instances, correspond to a first 24 hours of using the device.
- (278) Alternatively or additionally, the Home, Activity and Me modes or interfaces may be displayed as a drop down menu or other type of menu that is displayed upon user selection of a menu option as illustrated in FIG. **82**C. By hiding the Home, Activity and Me mode options, the display may provide more real estate to other visual items. In contrast to the interfaces of FIGS. **82**A and **82**B, the interface of FIG. **82**C may require an additional user input or interaction prior to selecting one of the general sections of the application.

(279) According to another arrangement illustrated in FIG. 82D, a profile interface may further include a menu for additional functions of the application. In one example, menu **8221** may be displayed upon receiving a user interaction different from a user interaction configured to trigger a general mode selection menu as shown in FIG. 82C. In menu 8221, for example, the user may be presented with options such as synchronization (e.g., with a wearable activity tracking device), view notifications, settings and share. The options included in menu **8221** may change depending on the current active interface, information display or mode of the application. (280) FIGS. 83A-83D illustrate examples interfaces displaying an accumulated amount of activity points during an evaluation period. The activity tracking interface 8300 may include a variety of indicators including an activity point indicator **8301**, a graphic evaluation time remaining indicator **8303**, a textual evaluation time remaining indicator **8305**, and a message portion **8307** that may convey a variety of information including a level of progress. The graphical time remaining indicator **8303** may include a circular track that progressively changes appearance (e.g., fills in in a specified color or appearance) as the evaluation time period counts down. A textual/numerical time indicator **8305** may also be displayed to provide detailed time accounting. Various other graphical indicators may be used to indicate an amount of time completed and/or an amount of time left in the evaluation period. The activity point indicator **8301** may provide the user with information as to a number of activity points that he or she has accumulated. Activity point indicator **8301** may be updated in real-time, substantially in real-time, on-demand, periodically, aperiodically and/or based on other specified schedules or rules. Updating may include synchronizing data with the wearable device. In one or more examples, updating of the activity point count may be triggered by movement of the mobile device or transitioning from a sleep state to an active or idle state. Additionally or alternatively, update indicator 8309 may be used to identify when data is being synchronized or otherwise updated to the mobile application from the wearable device. In some arrangements, an option (not shown) may be provided to request updating or synchronization of the activity point data.

(281) FIGS. **83**E-**83**H illustrate an example synchronization/update functionality that may be activated on the mobile application by performing a predefined gesture in the interface. For example, the user may update or synchronize data from the monitoring device to the mobile communication device by pulling the user interface down using touch input and releasing. Other various types of user inputs and commands may also be defined for activating an update functionality. Accordingly, the activity data may be both updated automatically at predefined times or continuously and/or in response to a manual command from the user. In yet other examples, other triggers may be used to activate updating and synchronization. In one particular example, activation of the mobile communication device display (e.g., from a power save state), activating the activity tracking and monitoring activity, viewing a particular interface in the application and the like and/or combinations thereof may trigger updating. The interfaces shown in FIGS. **83**E-**83**H correspond to non-evaluation modes such as an activity tracking mode, a summary mode and a profile mode, respectively, however, updating activity data may be performed in similar fashion during evaluation modes as well. In some examples, as shown in FIGS. **83**F-**83**H, the interface may also indicate to the user the last time data was updated to the mobile application.

(282) Referring again to FIG. **83**A, message portion **8307** may be used to convey contextual information. For example, during the beginning of an evaluation period, the message portion **8307** may indicate that the wearable device is in a preliminary phase of evaluating the user (as shown in FIGS. **83**A and **83**B). As the evaluation period progresses, the message may change to indicate that the user has completed half of the evaluation period, as illustrated in FIG. **83**C. When the user is close to completing the evaluation period (e.g., within 5%, 10%, 15%, 25%, etc.), the message portion **8307** may indicate such a status to the user, as shown in FIG. **83**D.

(283) In some instances, the mobile device executing the activity tracking application may enter an idle state (e.g., the display is turned off and a key lock or input lock is initiated). When the device

enters the idle state, notifications using the underlying operating system of the mobile device may be generated and displayed. The notifications may indicate a progress toward completion of the evaluation period even when the application is not active or the device is not actively displaying the activity tracking application.

- (284) FIGS. **84**A-**84**C illustrate a set of example notification interfaces that may be displayed at various times during the evaluation period. The notifications may, in some arrangements, be displayed on top of a touch input lock screen. Accordingly, the user may still interact with the notification but may be restricted from interacting with any other aspects of the device interface until the input lock is deactivated. Such notifications may also be generated and displayed when the application is executing in a background (e.g., not displayed or executed in a foreground of the operating system). Thus, if the user is checking e-mail or listening to music through other applications, the activity point tracking notifications may still be displayed even when the activity point tracking application is not in the foreground or being actively displayed.
- (285) FIGS. **84**D-**84**F illustrate another set of example notification interfaces that may be provided to the user upon detecting various triggering events. The notifications shown in FIGS. **84**D-**84**F may be provided in a drop down menu, where an initial notification indicator is displayed in a header margin of the interface. The activity tracking notifications may be displayed along with notifications from other applications or may be displayed separately from other notifications. The notification system may be provided by the underlying operating system and invoked by the activity tracking application (e.g., running in the background).
- (286) Upon completion of the evaluation period, the application may display a completion message as shown in FIG. **85**A. In addition to amount of activity point accumulated during the evaluation period, the application may further display an option to synchronize the activity data from the wearable activity tracking device. In some instances, the activity point amount tracked in the application may be up to date as of the most recent synchronization. Accordingly, the activity data may be up to date if the data is continuously synchronized or synchronized in real-time. In some instances, the activity point amount displayed might not be accurate depending on when the most recent update or synchronization was performed. Accordingly, upon selecting the synchronization option **8503**, additional or different data may be received from the wearable device.
- (287) The synchronization process may include a synchronization interface **8510** configured to display a progress bar **8511** as shown in FIG. **85**B along with a running total of the activity points as the synchronization progresses. For example, the number of activity points display may be animated (e.g., counting up) as additional activity point data is received from the wearable device. The synchronization interface **8510** may further indicate an amount of time remaining in the synchronization process (e.g., via progress bar **8513**).
- (288) Once the evaluation period has been completed and the evaluation period activity data has been synchronized with the application and mobile device, the application may provide more detailed information regarding the user's activity during the evaluation period. For example, the user's activity may be displayed with more granularity and with additional analysis.
- (289) FIG. **86** illustrates an example interface providing a summary of the activity performed during the evaluation time period. For example, the application may determine and identify a period of highest activity as well as a percentage of the time period during which the user was active. The summary may further compare the user's performance with an average for other users. In some arrangements, the average may be an average for users of a particular type. For example, the average may be the average for all males, for all users ages 18-25, for all users living in a particular state, zip code, region, etc., for all users using a particular activity tracking device, for all users of a particular height or weight and/or combinations thereof.
- (290) FIGS. **87**A and **87**B illustrate other example information displays for viewing and analyzing evaluation period activity data. In FIG. **87**A, a summary **8701** of the amount of activity points, a number of calories burned and the number of steps taken may be conveyed. Other metrics may also

be included as needed or desired and may be configurable by the user, by an activity tracking service or another entity. The display of FIG. **87**A may further include an option **8703** to display additional information or details regarding activity performed during the evaluation period. (291) Upon selection of the additional information option, a more detailed view of the evaluation period activity may be displayed as illustrated in FIG. **87**B. For example, a graph **8711** of the user's activity level over time may be displayed to help the user identify particular times of high or low activity. Additionally, analytical information may be displayed including a most active hour, a percentage of the day (or other evaluation time period) that the user was active and a comparison of the user's activity points versus an average user's activity points during the same time period. Being active may be defined as any amount of movement detected and recorded by the wearable device. In other examples, activity or being active may be defined based on a threshold level of movement or activity detected. For example, if activity or movement is detected based on steps, the user may be required to perform at least 2 steps within 5 seconds for those 5 seconds to be registered as active time. In other examples, the movement detected by the wearable device may register as a signal having an amplitude or magnitude. In such cases, the wearable device might only record signals having at least a threshold amplitude or magnitude. Thus, a user might only be considered to be active upon exhibiting movement of a threshold amplitude or magnitude.

- (292) From the detailed information display, the user may select a goal setting option **8713**. The goal may correspond to a specified amount of time such as a day, an hour, a week, a month or the like. In some arrangements, the goal time period may correspond to the evaluation time period. For example, if the evaluation time period was 1 day, the goal time period may be defined as 1 day. Alternatively, the user may define his or her own goal time period.
- (293) Upon selection of the goal setting option **8713** (FIG. **87**B), the application may further display a goal setting menu **8801** as shown in FIG. **88**A. In the goal setting menu **8801**, the user may be provided with multiple predefined options for setting the goal. The predefined options may be generated based on the activity data recorded during the evaluation time period. For example, the options may include exceeding the activity recorded during the evaluation time period by a specified amount or percentage, setting the goal to be equal to the activity recorded during the evaluation time period, or setting the goal to be a specified amount or percentage less than the activity recorded during the evaluation time period. The goal may be defined by any of the metrics measured and recorded by the wearable device including activity points, calories burned, steps performed and the like. In some arrangements, different goals may be specified for each of the different metrics. For example, a user may specify that he or she wishes to reach 1200 activity points and burn 700 calories. In another example, a user may set goals to achieve 1500 activity points and perform 15000 steps.

(294) After the user has selected one of the predefined goals, the user may have the option to fine tune the goal. FIG. **88**B illustrates an example goal tuning interface that may be displayed upon a user selecting a goal from the goal menu **8801** (FIG. **88**A). In FIG. **88**B, the user may slider bar **8803** to adjust the predefined goal. The slider bar **8803** might only allow the user to decrease or increase the predefined goal by a specified amount or percentage. In other arrangements, the user's ability to decrease or increase the predefined goal may be unrestricted. Once finalized, the user may then save the goal by selection option **8805**. The goal may then be set for the goal time period. The goal time period may start immediately or may start at a future time (e.g., the next day, a time selected by the user, upon detecting a triggering event and the like). A triggering event may include a user selecting a button on the wearable device to start the goal time period, detection of sustained activity for greater than a specified amount of time (e.g., 5 minutes, 30 seconds, 1 minute, 1 hour, 30 minutes, 10 minutes, etc.), and the like and/or combinations thereof.

(295) Activity may be tracked based on a specified goal or independently of a goal. In instances where activity is tracked based on a goal, the user may view his or her current progress in a variety of ways. As discussed herein, the activity tracking application may include a profile interface, an

activity view interface and a home interface. Each of these interfaces may provide information relating to the user's current progress toward a goal and an amount of activity performed. The different interfaces may provide different levels of detail, different metrics, different activity data analyses, different types of additional information displayed with the current progress information and the like.

(296) FIG. **142** illustrates a notification message that may be generated and provided to the user upon detection that a first full goal period has started. For example, if a goal period corresponds to a day (24 hours), the application may generate a notification message when the first full day (e.g., after application installation, device registration, etc.) has begun. The start of a day or a goal period may be defined by the user or set by default. In one example, the start of a day or 24 hour period may be defined as 8 AM or in other instances, may be defined as midnight. Accordingly, upon reaching the start time, the user may be notified. In some examples, the interface of FIG. **142** may be provided when an evaluation period is not used or required. Thus, instead of initiating an evaluation period, the user may begin a goal tracking session once the user has downloaded the application and completed any required setup.

(297) FIG. 89A illustrates an example home interface in which an accumulated (e.g., earned or detected) amount of activity points is tracked in relation to a goal. In a particular example, the goal may be a daily activity point goal. The goal may be visualized as a shape or object **8901** having a transparent or semi-transparent appearance. As the user accumulates activity points, the shape or object **8901** may begin to change appearance. For example, one or more portions of the shape may be modified to display colors. In some instances, the portions of the object that are modified may correspond to a progress bar or indicator such as indicator **8903**. The amount of the shape that is modified may correspond to an amount or percentage of the goal that has been completed. Accordingly, if the user has completed 25% of the goal, the goal shape may be 25% colored in and 75% transparent. Other visual effects or visual indicators may be used to differentiate between an amount of a goal still to be achieved and an amount of the goal already completed. (298) The visual indication of the goal amount completed such as progress bar/indicator **8903** may also include patterns, colors or other visual effects that represent a distance from the goal. For example, red may represent minimal progress towards the goal (e.g., 0-10% progress), while yellow may represent moderate progress (e.g., 40-60% progress). Green may represent significant progress (e.g., 80%+ progress). Other colors may be used to represent the other progress levels (e.g., percentages). In the examples illustrated in FIG. **89**A, the goal progress spectrum may be represented by a color spectrum (e.g., range of colors from red to green). In some arrangements, the progress bar may be displayed in a single color, where the color may depend on the amount of the goal achieved (e.g., green when the user has achieved at least 75% of the goal, red if the user has achieved less than 15% of the goal, etc.). In other arrangements, as in FIG. 89A, the progress bar or indicator 8903 may be displayed in multiple colors, where each of the colors represents a level of progress associated to a corresponding section of the shape **8901** and progress indicator **8903**. (299) Additionally, various other metrics and progress information may be displayed in the interface including calories burned, amount of time the individual has been active, a number of steps taken and/or a distance traveled. The application may also provide various messages to the user including motivational messages, instructional messages (to improve activity level), information messages (e.g., a number of activity points needed to complete the goal), trivia information and the like. The metrics may be determined (e.g., calculated) by the application or device on which the application is executing and/or by the wearable activity monitoring device. Similarly, messages may be generated or selected by the application or by the wearable activity monitoring device.

(300) FIG. **89**B illustrates an example activity interface that may display other and/or additional types of activity information. Instead of or in additional to display goal information, interface **8920** may display activity summary information that reports user activity for a day, a week, a month, a

year, and/or other predefined or customized time periods. In the summary interface **8920**, the user's activity may be divided into predefined time periods such as days, hours, weeks, months, years, etc. In one example, the predefined time periods may depend on the view that is selected. In a particular example, if a day view is selected, the user's activity may be divided into hours while if the week view is selected (as shown in interface 8920), the user's activity may be broken down by day. (301) The user's activity level may be visualized in a variety of manners including using graphs such as bar graph **8921**. Each day of the week may be represented by an activity bar in graph **8921** and each bar may be color-coded to represent a level of goal completion. For example, if a user completed a daily goal on one or more days, the bars corresponding to those one or more days may be displayed in a first color such as green. However, if a user failed to reach a first threshold amount of the goal (e.g., 25%), the corresponding bar may be displayed in another color such as red. If a user reached the first threshold but failed to reach a second threshold, the corresponding bar may be displayed in yet another color such as yellow. Any number of thresholds may be defined and any number of colors may be used. In a particular example, thresholds for exceeding the goal may also be defined and may be represented by a color or pattern or visual effect. For example, if a user exceeds a goal by a specified amount (e.g., 10%), the activity bar may be displayed with flames or in black. If the user exceeds the goal by an even greater amount (e.g., 25%), the activity bar may be displayed as an ice block, for instance. Other visual, textual or image-based indicators may be used to indicate a level of completion of a corresponding goal, including icons, animations, patterns, levels of transparency and the like and/or combinations thereof.

(302) Summary section **8923** may further display a total amount of activity points earned by the user for the time period displayed (e.g., a week). Additionally, the interface **8920** may indicate a number of goals that were reached. In the illustrated example, the user completed 4 of 7 daily goals. Interface **8920** may further provide a user with the ability to select one or more of the activity bars to view more detailed information about that day including a number of activity points earned on that day, the goal set for the day and the like. Additionally or alternatively, interface **8920** may also display various metrics for the time period displayed.

(303) FIG. **89**C illustrates another example interface in which activity point information may be displayed. In particular, interface **8930** may include a display of a user's profile including a total amount of activity accumulated (e.g., for all time), averages, a number of activity timer periods (e.g., days, weeks, months, hours, etc.) as well as indications of recent activity and records as described herein. The user may select any of these information items to view additional details. For example, selecting the best day record may display a graph of the user's activity level on that day on an hourly basis. The details may further include a goal that was defined for the day and statistics or metrics (e.g., calories burned, distance moved, steps taken, average pace, etc.) of the activity performed on that day.

(304) According to one or more aspects, the activity tracking visualization and interface may automatically change depending on an orientation of the displaying device. For example, if the displaying device is held in a profile orientation, the interface may appear as shown in FIG. **89**A. However, in some instances, if the displaying device is switched to a landscape orientation, the interface may change to appear as shown in FIG. **89**D. In FIG. **89**D, the interface may provide a graph of activity earned over a specified unit of time such as per hour, per minute, per second, etc. Accordingly, the landscape view may provide a further level of detail regarding the activity point accumulation of the day or other activity tracking time period. The type of data or interface that is generated and displayed may depend on the dimensions of the display including width and height in the current orientation. For example, a graph that is of a particular width might not be selected or displayed when the display is in an orientation having a width less than the width of the graph. Additionally or alternatively, the view shown in FIG. **89**D may be selectable in profile orientation as well. For example, the user may select an option to view the hourly or minute-by-minute

breakdown of the activity points earned regardless of the orientation of the display or display device.

(305) As described herein, a user may define a goal to which the user's activity is compared. Once a goal is set, in some arrangements, the user may modify the goal or set another goal for the same time period or another time period (e.g., the next day, a next week, the weekend, etc.). For example, during the course of a day or other time period, the user may realize that he or she is on track to exceed the currently set goal. Accordingly, the user may wish to modify the goal to a more challenging setting. In another example, if a user realizes that he or she is unlikely to complete a currently set goal, the user may modify the goal to be less challenging. The user may also be allowed to set additional goals without having to wait for a current goal or goal time period to expire. For example, while resting during a first day of activity, the user may set a goal for the next day or an upcoming week or the like.

(306) FIG. **90**A illustrates an example interface by which a user may activate a goal modification or setting function. The user may activate goal option menu **9001** by selecting a displayed option and/or by interacting with the display device in a specified manner. For example, the user may be required to depress a button for a predefined amount of time to activate the goal option menu **9001**. In another example, the user may activate the goal option menu **9001** by entering a gesture on a touch sensitive display device. The goal option menu **9001** may include an option for modifying a current goal or for setting a future goal. The device may automatically select a time period for the future goal based on a first time period for which a goal has not been defined. For example, if a goal has been defined for each of the next 2 days, the device and/or application may define the future goal option **9003** as being directed to the third day. In some arrangements, activity monitoring and tracking may be suspended while the goal modification menu **9001** is active. In other arrangements, activity monitoring and tracking may continue even while the goal modification menu **9001** is active.

(307) Goals may also be modified to reflect different metrics. For example, if a current goal is defined based on activity points, a user may modify the goal to correspond to a number of calories burned or a number of steps taken. Additionally or alternatively, goal progress (e.g., detected or accumulated activity data) may be reset upon setting of a new current goal. In other arrangements, if a user switches metrics for a current goal, the existing goal progress may be converted into the new metric based on a specified conversion factor. In some configurations, activity may be detected and tracked (e.g., by the wearable device and/or by the mobile application device) using multiple metrics. Accordingly, the device may retrieve a different set of metrics if the metric for the goal is modified.

(308) Goal modification and setting functionality on the mobile application, the activity tracking wearable device and/or an activity tracking service might only be made available to users who have completed an initial evaluation period. This requirement may allow the wearable device, the activity monitoring application and/or an activity monitoring site to better tailor goal suggestions, products, coaching tips, and the like to the user prior to the user embarking on a goal. Additionally or alternatively, the evaluation period may allow the wearable device to provide more accurate measurements and tracking by calibrating its sensors and algorithms for activity detection and measurement.

- (309) Upon selecting a goal modification or setting function, the user may be provided with an interface for defining a goal. In one example, the interface may appear similar to the goal setting/modification interface as shown in FIG. **88**B. Other types of goal modification/setting interfaces, interactive elements, goal representations and the like may be used.
- (310) FIG. **90**B illustrates another example of a goal setting menu that may be invoked when viewing a goal tracking interface.
- (311) FIG. **90**C illustrates another example goal modification interface that may include an update goal option button.

- (312) In some instances, the user may be restricted to a certain range of potential goals. For example, the goal setting/modification function might only allow a user to set a goal equal to or above a minimum threshold and below or equal to a maximum threshold. The thresholds may be defined as a percentage of a current goal, a percentage of a baseline activity level (e.g., as determined during an evaluation period), an absolute amount, a percentage of a maximum activity level (e.g., a maximum amount of activity points ever earned or recorded) and the like.
- (313) FIG. **91** illustrates an example notification that may be displayed to the user upon the user attempting to set a goal below the minimum threshold.
- (314) FIG. **92** illustrates an example notification that may be displayed to the user in response to the user attempting to set a goal above a maximum threshold. In some instances, the notifications of FIGS. **91** and **92** may be displayed upon the goal being set to the minimum or maximum threshold, respectively.
- (315) Goals may further be modified even after the user has completed a currently set goal. The goal increase may be manually triggered (e.g., by user selection) or may be automatically suggested or recommended to the user by the mobile application upon the user reaching the currently set goal. Allowing the user to increase a current goal (even upon completion) may allow the user to further challenge himself or herself, rather than permitting the user to register little to no activity after completing a goal. In one example, modifying the currently completed goal may be limited to increases to the goal and may be restricted to a certain percentage (e.g., of the current goal or a baseline activity level) or an absolute amount. In other arrangements, goal setting/modification may be unrestricted.
- (316) FIG. **93** illustrates an example prompt or notification that may be provided to invite the user to further challenge themselves by increasing his or her completed goal. The prompt shown in FIG. **93** may also be provided to confirm the user's increase in the completed goal after the user has selected a desired revised goal.
- (317) FIGS. **94**A and **94**B illustrate additional examples interfaces and functions through which a user may modify goals. In some instances, goal modification options may be generated and provided to the user in the mobile application upon reviewing a user's performance over a period of time. For example, in FIG. **94**A, an average of the user's last 3 days of activity may be compared to an average goal set for those 3 days. If the user's average actual activity over that time period was above the average goal set or above the average goal by a specified amount, the application may suggest or provide an option **9401** for raising the user's daily goal. Option **9401** might only be provided under certain conditions. For example, option **9401** may be triggered for the user upon determining that the user met the goal for each of the last X goal time periods, that the user exceeded the average goal set by a specified amount (e.g., 10%, 20%, 25%, 50%, etc.), that the user met at least one of the goals over the last X goal time periods, that the average amount by which the user exceeded each of the goals met or exceeded a specified threshold and the like and/or combinations thereof.
- (318) On the other hand, if the user may be prompted or provided with an option **9411** to lower his or her goals, as shown in FIG. **94**B, if the user's average activity level of the past X goal time periods was below the average goal level or was below the average goal level by a specified amount. As with option **9401** (FIG. **94**A), various rules (including ones similar to those described above) may be defined for determining when option **9411** is to be generated by the application and offered to the user.
- (319) FIGS. **94**C and **94**D illustrate other example interfaces for modifying or setting a daily goal while viewing a user's average performance versus a set goal.
- (320) A user may further review his or her performance during a goal time period in a variety of ways and the information collected during the goal time period may be conveyed to provide additional context. FIGS. **95**A-**95**C, **96**A-**96**C and **97**A-**97**C illustrate various animations for displaying an amount of activity accumulated over a goal time period. For example, in FIGS. **95**A-

95C, the modification in appearance of a goal object may be animated in nature to increase the user's anticipation as to the final activity total and to provide the user with an increased sense of accomplishment. The animation or activity summary for the goal time period may be conveyed to the user at various times including upon completion of the goal time period, during synchronization of activity data from an activity tracking device, upon the user selecting an option to review his or her activity level for a particular goal time period, in response to the user completing a goal (e.g., the animation or review might not be displayed if the user does not complete the goal for the goal time period), in response to the user reaching a milestone or achievement other than the goal itself. (321) FIG. **95**C illustrates an interface in which the activity review for the goal time period (or an animation thereof) is complete. The interface may display a message indicating whether the goal was met, not met, exceeded, and/or an amount by which the goal was exceeded. The interface may also include an option to share the activity recorded for that time period, as will be described in additional detail herein.

(322) FIGS. **96**A-**96**C and **97**A-**97**C illustrate other example animations and activity review interfaces that may be displayed in various situations. For instance, the animation of the progress bar and/or the appearance of the progress bar may differ if the user exceeded the goal by various amounts, if the user did not meet the goal and/or if the user met the goal, but did not exceed the goal by specified amounts. In FIGS. **96**A-**96**C, for example, the progress bar **9601** may be displayed with an icy appearance to represent that the user exceeded the goal for the time period by 20%. Other attributes of the animation may also differ including a rate at which the progress bar **9601** grows, background colors, patterns, animations or schemes, additional animations ancillary to the growing of the progress bar **9601** (e.g., ice chips or pieces falling away from the progress bar **9601**) and the like.

(323) In FIGS. **97**A-**97**C, the progress bar **9701** may be displayed with a fiery appearance upon determining that the goal for that time period was exceeded by 50%.

(324) While the activity tracking application is configured to track individual goal time periods and completion (or non-completion) of goals for those individual time periods, the activity tracking application may further provide feedback and review information relating to multiple goal time periods. In one example, the activity tracking application may track and monitor activity streaks. Streaks may include the completion of multiple goals corresponding to multiple consecutive goal time periods. Streaks might only be recognized when the user has completed goals for X number of consecutive goal time periods, where X may be any number greater than 1 (e.g., greater than or equal to 2). The tracking and recognition of streaks may provide a further motivating factor for the user to maintaining and/or elevating his or her activity level and to meet all goals. Streaks also encourage consistency which may lead to the adoption of a healthier or more active lifestyle. The user may be awarded with rewards or types of recognition including coupons, free products, virtual items including virtual apparel, icons, images etc., services, event tickets and the like. In some examples, a reward may include unlocking a new color or image to be used on a activity tracking device or in the mobile application. Additionally or alternatively, when a user has achieved a streak, an indication of the streak and/or reward may be transmitted to a wearable device through which activity is being tracked.

(325) FIG. **98**A illustrates an example activity tracking interface portion in which a goal completion status for each of a number of goal time periods **9801** is displayed. The completion status may be represented by an indicator or icon such as icons **9803** and **9805**. Icon **9803** may indicate that the goal was met for that goal time period while icon **9805** may indicate that the goal was not met. Streaks indication portion **9807** may further convey to the user whether the user is on a streak, starting a streak, just ended a streak or the like. In some examples, portion **9807** may provide motivating messages to begin or continue a streak. Goal time periods that have yet to occur may be displayed in yet another visual manner. In one example, a current goal time period may be displayed differently from completed goal time periods and goal time periods that have yet to

occur. In one example, the beginning of a streak may correspond to an instance where a user's currently completed activity goal is the second of two consecutive goal completion time periods and the number of consecutive goal completion time periods of which the currently completed activity goal is a part) is equal to 2. Breaking a streak, on the other hand, may correspond to a first goal time period in which the user did not complete a goal occurring consecutively after at least two consecutive goal time periods where the activity goal was completed.

- (326) When the user achieves a particular streak (e.g., of 3 days) for the first time, the application may provide a celebration or recognition as shown in FIG. **98**B. The celebration of this milestone or achievement may further motivate the user to continue the streak to achieve even greater recognition for longer streaks. The streak achievement may be provided as a reward or a trophy and the recognition may further be shared in a variety of ways including through e-mail, social networking messaging, text message and the like and/or combinations thereof. FIG. **98**C illustrates streak indication portion **9807** upon the user completing the goal for the current goal time period and achieving the 3 day streak. Sharing and tagging options may also be provided in the activity tracking interface, as is described in further detail herein.
- (327) FIG. **99** illustrates another example streak achievement for which a user may be recognized. In particular, beating the user's existing best (e.g., longest) streak may be provided as an achievement, and the new best (e.g., longest) streak may be recognized. A streak may be evaluated for being the best streak each time the streak is extended or upon the user breaking the streak. Various other streak evaluation rules may be defined as desired by an activity monitoring service, the user and/or other entities.
- (328) As noted above, a user may tag his or her activity with various information. Tagging may provide a way in which a user associates various emotions, location information, equipment information, weather information, terrain information, activity partner information and the like with a particular activity time period. The tagging information may be specified by the user, automatically detected by the mobile device, automatically detected by the wearable activity tracking device and/or retrieved from other devices. In one example, the wearable device and/or the mobile device may include a location determination component such as a GPS device or cellular triangulation modules. In such an example, the wearable device and/or the mobile device may automatically populate location information if the user wishes to tag recorded activity. In another example, weather information for a location may be automatically retrieved from a weather database.
- (329) FIG. **100**A illustrates an interface through which a user may tag an activity session with the user's mood, attitude or subjective perception of the activity session and/or type of activity performed. The mood or attitude may be specific to the activity performed during the activity session or may relate to the time period in general.
- (330) FIGS. **100**B and **100**C illustrate various emotion, mood or attitude selection menus in which various icons or images **10001** may represent different emotions, moods or attitudes. In some examples, selecting one of the icons or images **10001** may cause pre-defined text to be entered into text entry field **10003**. The user may be allowed to edit the text in entry field **10003** or the text may be non-editable. In other examples, the selection of one of the icons or images **10001** might not include automatic population of pre-defined text. Instead, text entry field **10003** may remain blank and editable. Text entry field **10003** may enable the user to record additional thoughts or feelings regarding the activity time period and/or the activity performed during the time period. Once the user elects to save the information (e.g., selected representative image, entered text, etc.), the tag information may be stored in association with the activity time period and activity data recorded for the time period. In association with or separately from the subjective feeling tag such as mood, emotion or attitude, the user may tag the activity with a photograph. The photograph may convey additional subjective or objective information about the activity including a location, weather, the user's mood at that particular day or time and the like. Tags may be specific to an overall goal time

period, a specific time, a particular activity session, a particular range of times and the like. (331) In addition to tagging, the user may share activity information with others through various channels. In one example, the activity information may be posted to a user's profile or account on an activity tracking service site. In other examples, the activity information may be posted through an internal or external social networking system. FIG. **101** illustrates an example sharing menu **10101** providing multiple channels through which activity information may be shared with other users

- (332) In one example, posting to a FACEBOOK account may include the application automatically generating a template or standard post, as shown in FIG. **102**A. The post may include predefined language and images **10201** along with user-specific activity data including goal information, whether the user completed the goal and/or a level a completion (e.g., exceeded the goal by 50%). The post may further include identification of equipment used to track the activity. This may help encourage other users to increase their activity level and identify help products and services for doing so. The user may further enter comments or other information in field **10203** and submit the post via option **10205**.
- (333) FIG. **102**B illustrates an example post that may appear on the user's FACEBOOK page upon submitting the post shown in FIG. **102**A to FACEBOOK. In some arrangements, the message posted to the user's FACEBOOK account may include a link to the user's profile on an activity tracking service site and/or to activity tracking product and service information pages. (334) FIGS. **103**A and **103**B illustrate an example TWITTER posting interface and resulting TWITTER post, respectively.
- (335) Visual appearance of a user's activity level may help convey various types of information and messages about the activity level to the user. As described herein, different colors may be used to represent different levels of goal completion or non-completion. FIGS. **104**A-**104**C illustrate example interfaces displaying activity level graphs for a goal time period. In addition to the graph of activity level over time, the interface may further include summary portion **10401** in which the amount of activity point earned is displayed as well as an indicator **10403** showing whether the user completed the goal. The color of indicator **10403** may convey an additional detail. In particular, the color of indicator **10403** may represent an amount by which the goal was missed. For example, indicator **10403** appearing in red may indicate that the user only achieved 25% or less of the goal while if the indicator **10403** appears in yellow, the user may recognize that they achieved over 25% of the goal but less than 100%. The appearance of line **10405** in graph **10407** may adopt similar color schemes and visual indications. Other visual characteristics, animations, audio indicators may also be used to convey additional activity data including patterns, transparency levels, highlighting, brightness, size of indicators or graph elements, speed of animation, type of animation, audio messages and the like.
- (336) FIGS. **104**D**-104**F illustrate other example interfaces displaying activity level graphs for a goal time period such as a day. In addition or alternatively to the information shown in FIGS. **104**A**-104**C, the interfaces of FIGS. **104**D**-104**F may include a mood indicator representing the user's current subjective feeling about the goal time period, an activity, an activity session and the like. The user may be able to modify the mood indicator throughout the goal time period and during activity sessions performed therein. Alternatively or additionally, the mood indicator may be automatically set by the application based on a level of activity performed and predefined rules correlating the level of activity to a mood and mood indicator. For example, if the user has exhibited a high level of activity (above a first threshold), the mood may be set as happy or excited. In another example, if the user exhibits a low level of activity (e.g., below a second threshold), the mood may be set as sad or disappointed or the like. One or more other thresholds may be set as desired by the user or as defined by the system or an activity tracking service.

 (337) FIG. **105** illustrates an example activity summary for multiple activity time periods. In

addition to the bars representing each activity time period, the summary 10500 may further include

an indicator **10501** identifying the goal. Indicator **10501** may be used to convey an amount by which a goal was exceeded or an amount by which a user underachieved.

- (338) FIGS. **105**A-**105**D illustrate other example activity summaries for multiple activity periods. For example, FIGS. **105**A and **105**B illustrate example monthly summaries for daily goal periods. The summary may include a counter indicating a number of goal periods in which the goal was reached and a number of total goal periods during the month. A total amount of activity points for the month may also be displayed. As noted above, each goal period may be represented by a bar or other type of graph to indicate a performance during that period. Different colors or other types of visual characteristics may be used to represent whether a user completed the goal and if not, a level of progress made toward the goal. For example, green may represent goal completion, while yellow represents completion up to a certain threshold (e.g., 50%-99%) and red represents completion below a specified threshold (e.g., below 50%). Degree of completion may be conveyed in various other manners as well.
- (339) FIGS. **105**C and **105**D illustrate an example activity summary for a year. Similar statistics and information may be provided in a yearly summary as was discussed with respect to the daily and monthly summary views. Summaries based on a time period may correspond to a rolling time period and thus, may show data from a past month, past week or past year ending with a current time. In the examples illustrated, the summaries of the time periods begin and end at calendar weeks, months and years. As such, some of the data may be empty if certain dates and times are in the future.
- (340) FIGS. **106**A and **106**B illustrate example interfaces in which tags and, in particular, subjective perception tags may be displayed for multiple activity time periods. These subjective perceptions (e.g., moods, attitudes, other subjective feelings) may further be shared. (341) FIGS. **107**A and **107**B illustrate example interfaces through which activity information and events may be conveyed and viewed. For example, FIGS. **107**A and **107**B illustrate portions of an activity feed that displays activity levels and other data such as achievements (e.g., whether the goal was completed or missed, streaks, milestones, records, etc.), tags and the like in a list format organized according to activity time period (e.g., day). The activity feed may provide a way for a user to digest activity information for multiple activity time periods through a single interface or display. In some arrangements, the user may configure the types of information that are included in the activity feed based on their specific interests.
- (342) FIGS. **107**C-**107**E illustrate other example interfaces through which activity information and events may be conveyed. In FIGS. **107**C-**107**E, a user's tagged mood or subjective feeling about the goal time period or activity session may also be indicated in the feed/listing. Selecting one of the entries in the feed may provide the user with further information about the goal time period or activity session.
- (343) FIGS. **108**A and **108**B illustrate example user profile or account interfaces through which the user's activity information may be conveyed. In one or more arrangements, the user profile may include a milestone or achievement tracker **10801** (as shown in FIG. **108**A). The milestone tracker **10801** may be used to track a goal or achievement that spans multiple time periods or is unrestricted in time (e.g., no specified end date for the goal). For example, users may receive milestone awards or recognition upon reaching various lifetime activity point totals. Accordingly, tracker **10801** may be used to identify a user's progress toward such achievements or milestones. In some examples, the milestone or achievement tracker **10801** may also be displayed in other interfaces including a home interface in which a daily activity level and goal are tracked, an activity review interface in which activity recorded for a single or multiple time periods may be reviewed and the like.
- (344) FIG. **108**B illustrates another portion of the user profile interface in which records and trophies may be displayed. Trophies may include images, icons, virtual items and the like representing a particular achievement or milestone. In some examples, the trophies may also be

displayed with a number of times won or achieved to provide incentive for users to reach the same milestone multiple times.

- (345) The mobile application may be configured to track still additional types of activity data including a best activity time period for a category of time periods. In the example illustrated in FIGS. **109**A and **109**B, each activity time period may correspond to a single day. Accordingly, activity time periods may be grouped into days of the week and analyzed to determine a best activity time period for each of the days of the week. This information may then be conveyed to the user and may aid in determining days for which activity needs to be improved. Categorization or grouping of activity time periods may also correspond to months, years, times of day (e.g., afternoon, evening, morning), user-defined groups (e.g., the user may manually assign activity time periods to different predefined or user created groups), type of device used to detect or record the activity, location of activity, type of activity, instructor (e.g., for athletic activity classes), activity partners, times of year (fall, spring, winter, summer) and the like. The best activity time period may be defined in multiple ways including highest activity point total, most activity points accumulated within a particular sub-time period (e.g., between the hours of 8 AM and 8 PM), greatest improvement over a previous activity time period (e.g., an immediately preceding time period), largest amount by which the activity recorded exceeded a goal (e.g., when the goal differs from time period to time period).
- (346) Additionally or alternatively, other category-specific statistics may be generated for each of the groups or categories including activity averages, highest and lowest activity levels, most active sub time-periods for the category and the like. Sub-groups or categories may also be defined within each category or group. For example, activity time periods may initially be grouped by day of week. Each day of week category may further be categorized by time of day or time of year and/or the like. Accordingly, not only might category-specific statistics and information be determined, sub-category-specific statistics and data may also be generated. Further levels of sub-categories may be defined or used as desired.
- (347) Moreover, various triggering events may cause the mobile application to generate notification messages to the user. The messages may be immediately displayed to the user without user request or prompting or may be stored for user retrieval. For example, in FIGS. 110A and 110B, the home interface 11001 and the profile interface 11003 may both display indicators 11005 that identify available notifications and a number of notifications. The indicators 11005 may be overlaid on elements of the interfaces 11001 and 11003 with which the user must interact in order to view or otherwise retrieve the notification messages.
- (348) FIG. 111 illustrate examples notification messages that may be provided to the user. (349) FIGS. 112A-112C, 113A-113C, 114A, 114B, 115A and 115B illustrate other example interfaces that may be generated and displayed for conveying various milestones, achievements and/or other accolades. For example, FIGS. 112A-112C illustrate interfaces for reaching a best day mark while FIGS. 113A-113C illustrate interfaces for exceeding a best day of week. FIGS. 114A and 114B illustrate example interfaces for reaching a lifetime activity point mark (e.g., 25000). FIGS. 115 and 116 illustrate example interfaces indicating that the user has earned activity points for a particular number of days or time periods. These achievements, awards and accolades may be shared as described herein.
- (350) The activity tracking application may include various settings for customizing the applications functions. FIG. **117** illustrates an example settings menu **11701** that may be used to modify a user's profile, daily goal, display features, communication preferences and sharing options. In one example, a user may login to or otherwise specify authorization information for one or more sharing sites or services such as FACEBOOK and TWITTER. The application may then use the authorization information or login to interact with the user's account on those services. (351) FIGS. **118**A-**118**C illustrate example profile setting interfaces. In addition to the desired units of measure and the user's height, weight and gender, profile setting interface **11801** (FIG. **118**A)

may further include a profile picture option **11803** and an option **11805** to synchronize data from a wearable activity tracking device. Selecting the profile picture option **11803** may provide multiple picture setting options such as those shown in FIG. **118**B. For example, the user may select a picture or image from a library to take a picture using a camera of the mobile device. In some examples, profile pictures or images may also be retrieved from a remote site through a network such as the Internet. In a particular example, the user may retrieve images from his or her social networking account. In still another example, a profile image on a user's social networking account may be automatically populated as the user's profile image in the activity tracking application and/or the user's account on a corresponding activity tracking service and site. Upon selecting or capturing an image for the user's profile, the user may be provided with an image editing interface as shown in FIG. **118**C. The user may have the option to crop, resize, rotate, scale and perform other image editing on the image before setting the image as his or her profile picture. Additionally or alternatively, the profile settings entered through the application may be synchronized and uploaded a user's account with a corresponding activity tracking service and site. Accordingly, any changes made the user's profile on the mobile application may be reflected automatically (or in an on-demand fashion) to a user's account on a remote network site.

(352) FIGS. **142** and **143** illustrate other example setting interfaces. For example, FIG. **142** illustrates an example settings menu in which various options are provided to the user including account settings, device settings specific to a user's monitoring device and social network settings. The monitoring device-specific settings may include a daily goal setting, device display settings, help and support information. Different devices may include different types of settings and thus the device-specific settings portion of the menu may differ from device to device (e.g., depending on what devices are connected). Daily goal settings may be defined as described herein. For example, users may manually enter a goal value or specify that they wish to increase or decrease a previous goal by a certain amount. In another example, a user may specify that they wish to set their goal based on an amount of activity points accumulated in a previous goal period. The user may indicate, for instance, that they wish to exceed the number of activity points accumulated in a previous goal period by 10%, 15%, 20%, 50%, 100% and the like. The goal may also be set to be lower than the number of points accumulated in the previous goal period.

(353) FIG. **144** illustrates an example device display settings interface. Through this interface, a user may control various parameters of a device's display or displays. For instance, the user may indicate what metrics are to be displayed including steps, calories and the like. Upon turning off one or more of these metrics, the metrics may be removed from an information display loop of the monitoring device such that the user may no longer view the metric through the device. The user may further indicate a wrist or hand on which the device is worn to help configure an orientation of text or other information that is displayed on the display(s) of the device. Other wear locations may also be provided in the list of options. For example, users may wear devices around their neck, on a belt around their waist, on a shoe, in a shoe, around their head, around the user's knee or elbow, ankle and the like. Depending on the wear locations various display and device characteristics may be set. For example, if the user is wearing the device at a location that is not easily visible while performing activity, the device may be automatically configured to use haptic output or audio output and/or to deactivate one or more displays. In another example, if the user is wearing the device in a visible location, one or more displays may be activated. In still other examples, haptic or audio output may be configured in terms of level of sensation or force and/or volume based on the location at which the device is worn. For example, the farther away from the user's ear the device is worn, the louder the volume may be set. Haptic feedback levels may be set at a higher level (e.g., amount of force) when the device is worn in a less sensitive area and set to a lower level when worn in a more sensitive area. These configurations may be automatically determined and set by the device and/or configuration system based on predefined rules. In some examples, the user may configure multiple displays of a device if the device includes multiple displays. For example,

different setting options and values may be defined for each of displays **18** and **20** of device **10**. Other settings of the display may be controlled including colors used, font sizes, font styles, types of animations, language, images and the like. Additionally or alternatively, the algorithms for identifying and/or measuring activity may also be automatically selected by the device and/or configuration computing system based on the wear location or other configuration options. (354) In some arrangements, activity may be detected and activity points may be accumulated regardless of a type of activity that was performed. In other arrangements, activity may be tracked along with the type of activity that was performed. FIGS. **119**A and **119**B illustrate example activity tracking interfaces that are configured to track a total amount of activity performed by the user as well as a type of activity. For example, option **11901** may be used to select a type of activity. Additionally or alternatively, option **11901** may be used to group activity detected into discrete sessions. The sessions may be smaller than, greater than or equal to a goal time period or other general predefined activity period. For example, the user may tag a portion of activity performed during the day as "Gym time" or "After work." In another example, a user may specify that a week of activity corresponds to a vacation time period. Other activity or time period designations may be used as desired or needed.

(355) FIGS. **120**A-**120**C illustrate example location marking interfaces that may be used by a user to identify a workout location upon completion of the activity session. For example, in FIG. 120B, a location may be automatically defined by the system based on the detected coordinate information and a database of buildings or places corresponding to those coordinates. A user may be able to edit the specified location, for example as shown in FIG. **120**C, by selecting a different suggested or matched building or place. A building or place may be identified by a name, street name, address or other designation other than latitudinal and longitudinal coordinates. (356) FIGS. **121**A-**121**C illustrate the ability for a performance tracking application to record a route taken by a user. The route may be displayed on a map and various indicators may be displayed on the route. For example, indicators **12101** as shown in FIG. **121**C may indicate particular known places that are near or along the user's route. Color of the route may also specify a number of calories burned, speed, pace, user's mood, terrain type (e.g., cobblestone, gravel, asphalt, incline, decline, flat, etc.) and/or combinations thereof. Hovering over any of the indicators or portions of the route may provide further information such as a name of a place, an amount of athletic activity performed at that point, terrain type, user's mood, speed and the like. (357) Upon completion of, during or prior to an athletic workout, a user may designate a type of activity that was performed, is being performed or will be performed. This may allow the application to better calibrate sensor data and algorithms to measure performance. For example, accelerometer signals may appear differently depending on the type of activity (e.g., cycling versus squash). Accordingly, different data processing algorithms may be used to more closely align the data with the user's actual amount of activity (e.g., steps taken, calories burned, miles run or moved).

(358) FIGS. **122**A-**122**C illustrate example user interfaces through which a user may select the activity type. Upon selection of the activity type, the application may automatically identify and use a corresponding algorithm to process sensor data. The identified activity type may further be stored in association with the activity data collected during the performance of the activity. The beginning and end of the activity performance may be marked or identified by the user or may be automatically marked or identified based on detecting periods of inactivity reaching a specified threshold.

(359) Additionally or alternatively, the activity monitoring application may automatically suggest a location and/or activity type. FIGS. **123**A and **123**B illustrate an application interface through which a suggested location and activity type are determined. The location may be determined based on a database of previous activity locations or workout locations used by other users or a general database of locations and places defined by coordinates. The activity type, on the other hand, may

be determined based on matching the sensor signal with signals of known activities. If there is a substantial similarity between the signal in question and a signal for a predefined activity, the application may suggest or define the user's activity as the predefined activity. In other examples, activity type may be automatically suggested or determined by associating an activity type with a location. The location may have been previously stored by the user and a type of activity may have been previously associated with the location (e.g., by the user). For example, the user may have identified that he or she was running at a high school. Accordingly, the application may automatically suggest a running activity type if the user's location is determined to be the high school. In other examples, the application may identify a type of business or location through online directories or network databases such as on-line business listings and the like. The application may then infer, based on the type of business or location, a type of activity that the user is performing. For example, if the user is located at an address corresponding to a yoga studio, the application may suggest that the activity type corresponds to yoga. Other methods and techniques for determining an activity type may also be used.

- (360) FIG. **124**A-**124**C illustrate example activity tracking interfaces in which an activity type is identified. In FIG. **124**A, for example, the type of activity contributing to the activity total is indicated in portion **12401** using images or icons **12403**. Icon **12403** may represent the type of activity such as running, aerobics, biking, weight lifting and the like. FIG. **124**B illustrates an interface with multiple activity types indicated.
- (361) FIG. **124**C illustrates an example breakdown view in which the detected/recorded activity is divided into contributing activity type. For example, each of a biking, walking and running activity type is displayed along with a corresponding amount of activity of that activity type performed. Graph **12411** may display an amount of activity by type versus time. The amount of activity corresponding to each of the activity types may be distinguished in various manners including using different colors, patterns, shapes, sizes, transparencies, color or grayscale gradients and the like and/or combinations thereof.
- (362) FIGS. **125**A-**125**C, **126**A-**126**C, **127**A-**127**C, **128**A-**128**C, **129**A-**129**C, **130**A-**130**C, **131**A-**131**C, **132**A-**132**C, **133**A-**133**C and **134**A-**134**C illustrate additional examples of activity tracking interfaces in which activity type may be used to categorize or divide the performed activity. In FIG. **126**C, for example, each arcuate portion **12601***a*, **12601***b* and **12601***c* may correspond to a different activity. The portion filled in in each of arcuate portions **12601***a*, **12601***b* and **12601***c* may correspond to a time of day at which the activity was performed.
- (363) In another examples, FIG. **134**C may illustrate a user's activity in the form of interlocking shapes or blocks **13401**. The different shapes of the blocks or color of the blocks may correspond to the activity type. Additionally or alternatively, the size of the shapes may correspond to the amount of activity of that type that was performed. Other variations of visual or graphical representations may be used to represent activity type, amount of activity of that activity type and/or a time at which the activity of the activity type was performed in the same image or using different images. Activity may be summarized according to alternate or additional categorizations and divisions as desired and such categorizations may also be reflected and conveyed visually.
- (364) FIGS. **135**A-**135**D illustrate a series of interfaces through which a user may tag activity session with friend information. For example, a user may add friends to a activity session by searching through a list of friends or by defining a new friend. This information may then be stored in association with that particular session. More than one friend may be added to the activity session, if appropriate or desired.
- (365) FIGS. **136**A-**136**C illustrate example interfaces for displaying aggregate activity information for activities performed with friends. Friends may be organized according to an amount of activity performed with that friend overall (FIG. **136**A) or for a specific type of activity (FIG. **136**B). Selecting a friend, as shown in FIG. **136**C, may display the user's profile as well as common activity interests and/or shared activity locations.

- (366) FIGS. **137**A and **137**B illustrate example competition or game interfaces that may be displayed when a user chooses to compete with a friend. The interfaces may also be used to provide a comparison between the amount of athletic activity performed by the user and another user. Accordingly, a user may select any friend or user with which to compare athletic activity, as shown in FIG. **137**B. A graph may then be displayed, as shown in FIG. **137**A, illustrating a comparison of athletic activity. A variety of graphs and comparison formats may be used.
- (367) FIGS. **138**A and **138**B illustrate a series of interfaces through which a user may access a leaderboard identifying where the user places among all friends or users or a group. The user may be highlighted by an indicator such as a rectangular outline or highlighting.
- (368) FIGS. **139**A and **139**B illustrate example achievement interfaces configured to provide a user with encouragement or an indication of some achievement such as a new personal best (e.g., for a 1 mile run) or completion of a goal (e.g., running 10 miles for the first time).
- (369) FIGS. **140**A and **140**B illustrate example interfaces that provide special access to events or locations. The interfaces may include a scanning code or pattern **14001** that may be scanned (on screen) by event or place staff to verify authenticity and admittance. Such interfaces may also include discounts or other special offers for products, services, food items and the like.
- (370) According to another aspect, joint or multi-user goals may be defined to provide team-oriented activities. In one example, an overall goal may be defined for a group of users, where each user is required to complete a portion of the overall goal. Activity in excess of one user's portion might not be applied to the overall goal or contribute to completion of another user's portion of the goal so that each user must complete his or her own portion. This may encourage the users to perform the activity required due to peer-pressure or a sense of responsibility if the overall goal is not reached. In other arrangements, excess activity by one user may contribute to the completion of another user's portion of the goal. Limits may be set to an amount of activity that may be contributed to other user's goal portions. In yet other examples, the multi-user goal might not have predefined user portions. Accordingly, users may contribute as much as they would like to the overall goal.
- (371) Multi-user goals may include visualizations or user interface elements that celebrate the goal achievement upon completion. For example, the overall goal may be represented by a set of bowling pins. Each user may be responsible for knocking his or her pin down by completion his or her portion of the overall goal. Upon a user completing his or her portion of the goal, an appearance of a corresponding bowling pin may change to appear knocked over. Once all users have completed their goal portions, a celebratory message, visualization or other indicator may be displayed. (372) FIG. **141** illustrates another example visualization for a multi-user goal. In this example, two users may be jointly attempting to achieve a goal of accumulating 6,000 activity points. The first user's progress **14101** may be represented by a bowling ball while the second user's progress **14103** may be represented by a set of bowling pins. In order to virtually knock down the bowling pin, the users may be required to move their progress bars to a middle portion where the bowling ball and the bowling pins would meet. Accordingly, the users may be required to complete their own portions in order to achieve the goal. The goal portions, as illustrated, are evenly divided. However, the goal portions might not be evenly divided and one user may be required to perform more activity than the other. Various goal splits may be used and/or defined as selected by a user, a coach, an activity tracking service or the like.
- (373) As described, the device **10** or device **4300** (FIG. **43**) is capable of interacting with another device **10**. Accordingly, a first user wearing the device **10** can compare their activity with the activity of a second user wearing a second device **10**. The indicator system **20** on the device can indicate a first level of activity of the first user while also indicating a second level of activity of the second user. Similarly, the indicator system **20** on the second device can indicate the second level of activity of the second user while also indicating the first level of activity of the first user. The activity data of the other user can be communicated to the other device via wireless

communication from a mobile device or remote site. In this configuration, the plurality of lights of the respective indicator system can be considered to be divided into a first segment and a second segment. The first segment may comprise a first group of ten of the light members while the second segment may comprise a second group of ten of the light members. Thus, the first user's activity level is displayed on the first segment of the indicator system and the second user's activity level is displayed on the second segment of the indicator system. The indicator system may be illuminated when a user depresses the input button to check progress of each user's activity level. In this aspect of competition between two users, there is no end goal. If one of the users reaches the full meter limit on the indicator system, the system will increase the upper limit and adjust each of the user's progress levels.

- (374) In another aspect, a first user and a second user can compete in a "tug of war" competition. Each user's respective indicator system displays both user's activity levels. For example, the first user's activity level is displayed in a first color and the second user's activity level is displayed in a second color. In comparing respective activity levels, each user tries to take over the other user's indicator system by increasing their respective activity levels where more light members of the indicator system is illuminated with their respective color.
- (375) In another aspect, the device **10** may be programmed to display activity levels in a particular color for a set period of time. For example, a user may be performing activities and earning activity points for a charity. In such case, the indicator system may illuminate all of the light members in a designated color such as white. Also, if the user was participating in a particularly sponsored event, activity relating to that event could be displayed in another designated color.
- (376) In another aspect, one can provide motivational messages to a user such that the message is conveyed via the display or indicator system. For example, a motivational message may be loaded onto a remote site by a first user and directed to a second user. The message may be loaded onto the second user's device such as when the second user plugs the device into the computer. The message may be downloaded to the second user's device 10 stored therein. The second user may not immediately be aware a message has been received. The motivational message could be triggered by an event such when the second user reached a goal. Upon a triggering event, the indicator system of the second user's device may be illuminated in a certain fashion such as all light members blinking. Audible sounds could also be provided or other animated lighting features on the display or indicator system. It is further understood that the triggering event could be based on other parameters such as time, or the motivational message may be provided immediately upon transferring to the device. Finally, it is understood that the motivational message may be delivered wirelessly to the device 10. It is further understood that a message could be delivered to the device for the user to check an associated mobile device for the message.
- (377) In another aspect, an alert message can be delivered to the device **10** wherein the indicator system may be illuminated in a certain designated manner. The alert message may be delivered and triggered in any of the manners as described herein. The alert message may indicate that the user should visit a remote site for further information or to look for a message on the user's mobile device. In one exemplary embodiment, the alert message could indicate that a reward is possible for activity performed at a particular time.
- (378) In another aspect, the device **10** may provide a message based on inactivity or non-active periods. If the device **10** senses that the user has been in a non-active (e.g., low activity) state for a predetermined amount of time, an alert message may be delivered to the indicator system or display to remind the user to become more active. The alert message can be delivered in any of the manners described herein. The threshold levels of a low activity state and amount of inactive time could also vary and be individually set by the user.
- (379) In some arrangements, user non-activity or inactivity may also be detected and affect the user's progress toward completion of an activity goal. For example, inactivity may be detected when a user does not exhibit movement of a particular level or a type of movement for a specified

amount of time, does not exhibit a heart rate of at least a threshold level, does not move a sufficient amount of distance over an amount of time and the like and/or combinations thereof. For arrangements in which a user accumulates activity points to reach an activity point goal, points or a value may be deducted from the user's activity point or other activity metric total when an amount of non-activity (e.g., inactivity or sedentary state) is detected. Various conversion rates for converting inactivity to activity point deductions may be used. In a particular example, 10 minutes of inactivity may correspond to a 5 point deduction. In another example, 30 minutes of inactivity may correspond to a 100 point deduction. Loss or deduction of activity points may be linear or may be non-linear, for example, exponential, parabolic and the like.

(380) As noted herein, current progress may be indicated by an indicator system such as system 20. Current progress indication may be triggered not only based on an increase in goal progress, but also a decrease in goal progress. For example, if activity points or a threshold amount of activity points are deducted from the user due to inactivity, a current progress indication may be displayed. For example, a lighting element of system 20 corresponding to a user's current level of progress may be illuminated. Alternatively or additionally, an alert may be displayed in a primary display such as display 18 indicating that points were deducted and/or that the user has been inactive for a specified amount of time. In a particular example, progress may be indicated on an indicator system such as indicator system 20 using intervals of progress. Each interval may represent an amount of activity points and may correspond to a different indicator lighting element in indicator system 20. In such an example, the threshold number of activity points may correspond to a difference between a user's current amount of activity points and an upper activity point boundary for a lower interval of progress. In other examples, any decrease in activity points may cause a current progress indication. Accordingly, the user may receive immediate notification that his or her progress has decreased.

(381) A user's non-active time may include inactive time and sedentary time. Inactivity and sedentary time may be defined by different movement, heart-rate, step or other thresholds or may be defined using the same thresholds. In one example, sedentary time may have a higher threshold (e.g., requiring a higher level of activity) than an inactivity threshold. That is, an individual may be considered sedentary but not inactive. The non-active threshold may correspond to the sedentary threshold or a higher threshold, if desired. Alternatively, an inactivity threshold may be greater than a sedentary threshold. There may also be multiple sedentary thresholds, inactivity thresholds and/or non-active thresholds (e.g., each of the sedentary and inactivity thresholds may be a non-active threshold). Different point deductions or rates of point deductions may also be defined between the multiple thresholds and levels of little to no activity (e.g., non-activity). For example, a user may lose 50 points per hour for inactivity and 30 points per hour for sedentary activity or vice versa. Further, activity point deduction may be triggered at different times depending on if the user is inactive or sedentary. For instance, a user may begin losing activity points after 30 minutes of inactivity or 45 minutes of being sedentary. Additional thresholds (e.g., more than two thresholds) and corresponding rates of activity point loss may also be defined.

(382) In some arrangements, various sensors may be used to detect non-active periods of time. As discussed, non-activity time periods may be defined based on heart-rate, amplitude of a movement signal, step rate (e.g., <10 steps per minute), or the like. Alternatively or additionally, inactivity and sedentary time periods may be measured based on a physical position, body position, body orientation, body posture of or type of activity being performed by the individual. The detrimental effects of various physical inactivity or sedentary body positions or orientations may also differ. Accordingly, 30 minutes of reclining may introduce the same health risks as 45 minutes of sitting. The potential for health risks may also be time-dependent. Accordingly, non-activity (e.g., sleeping) for a specified range of durations and during a specified range of time might not introduce health risks. In one example, sleeping for 7-9 hours between 9 PM and 9 AM might not introduce detrimental health risks and thus, might not contribute to activity point or other activity

metric value deduction. Indeed, in some example, a lack of inactivity (such as sleep) for a specified range of durations and/or during a specified range of time may be considered detrimental to a user's health. Thus, activity points may be deducted or activity points may be accumulated at a slower rate during these times.

(383) Alternatively or additionally, the amount by which a value of the activity metric (e.g., an activity points) is decreased may be determined based on time of day, location of the user, physical position of the user, level of inactivity and the like. For example, a user may lose greater value in an activity metric and/or at a faster rate during the afternoon than during the evenings. In another example, if a user is at a gym, the user may lose fewer activity points or other activity metric or lose value in the metric at a slower rate than if the user was located at home.

(384) To account for the variances in types of non-active activity (e.g., below a requisite level of movement to be considered activity), a system may distinguish between physical body positions or orientations including, for example, sleeping, reclining, sitting and standing. Distinguishing between different physical body positions and orientations may include placing sensors at different locations of the user's body to detect the individual positions of each body part. The physical body position of the user may then be determined based on the relative positions of the body parts to one another. For example, when a knee location sensor is within a first threshold distance of a waist or chest sensor, the system may determine that the user is sitting. If the knee location sensor is outside of the first threshold distance, the system may determine that the user is standing. In the above example, the system may use a portion of the distance such as the vertical distance. By using vertical distance alone or in combination with an absolute distance (e.g., straight line distance between the two sensors), the system may further distinguish between when a user is lying down and standing up. For example, a lying down position may correspond to a very low vertical distance between the knee sensor and chest or waist sensor even though the absolute distance may be larger. A standing position may correspond to a larger vertical distance between the knee sensor and the waist or chest sensor but exhibit a similar absolute distance. In other examples, an angle formed by the various sensors may be used to determine an individual's position. Additionally or alternatively, the location of the user's various body parts may be evaluated in conjunction with accelerometer or movement data to determine if the user is exhibiting movement or (e.g., at, above or below) a specified level of movement.

(385) In addition to deductions in activity points, the system may alert a user to inactivity to encourage active lifestyles. In one example, the system may alert the user by displaying a message or indicator on a device such as the wearable device assembly described herein after a specified amount of inactivity such as 2 minutes, 5 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour and the like. The amount of inactivity time may be additive over non-consecutive time periods. An amount of consecutive inactivity time may alternatively or additionally be tracked. For example, if the user is inactive between 10:15 and 11:00 AM and then again between 2:00 and 2:30 PM, the total amount of nonactive time may be 1 hour and 15 minutes. The message or indicator of inactivity may be provided as a warning prior to deducting activity points. For example, the message may indicate that X amount of activity points will be deducted if the user does not exhibit a sufficient level of activity within a specified amount of time (e.g., 30 minutes, 5 minutes, 10 seconds, 30 seconds, 1 hour, 2 hours, etc.). Accordingly, the device may include an non-active timer to determine the amount of user non-activity. Additionally, the message may provide a suggestion as to a type of activity the user should perform to counter any risks introduced by the inactivity. For example, the system may suggest that the user walk 1 hour at a 10 minute mile pace. When the user has counteracted or accounted for the risks or negative effects of the detected amount of inactivity time, a celebratory message or other indication may be provided.

(386) Warnings, point deductions and/or other notifications may be provided if a user returns to a sedentary or a non-active mode within a specified amount of time of exiting sedentary or a non-active mode. For example, the user may exercise or exhibit a sufficient level of activity to exit the

sedentary or a non-active mode for a period of 10 minutes. However, the system or device may require at least 30 minutes of activity to avoid additional warnings for a period of time such as 1 hour, 2 hours, 3 hours, etc. For example, the warnings may indicate that the user did not exhibit activity for a sufficient amount of time or a sufficient level of activity or a combination thereof. Additionally, multiple sedentary periods within short amounts of time (e.g., a threshold amount of time) may require higher or additional levels of activity to counteract potential sedentary effects including health risks and the like. In a particular example, the user may be required to perform a higher level of activity to halt point deduction.

(387) The device or other system may further advise a user as to an amount of non-active time allowed before negative health effects may occur. In one example, the device or system may include a countdown indicating a remaining amount of allowable non-active time before potential health risks may begin taking effect. An amount of permissible non-active time may be earned or accumulated based on an amount of activity performed. Accordingly, the device may also provide suggestions or recommendations as to a type and/or duration of activity that may be performed to earn a specified amount of non-active time (e.g., 1 hour of TV watching). Different types of non-active or sedentary activities may require different types or amounts of activity. For example, 1 hour of reclining may require more strenuous or longer exercise than 1 hour of sitting. In another example, 1 hour of sitting while knitting may require less strenuous or a lower amount of exercise or activity than 1 hour of sitting while watching television. According to one or more arrangements, recommendations may be generated based on empirical data and/or predefined programming and data tables specifying a type and/or duration of activity and a corresponding amount of permissible non-activity.

(388) The device or activity tracking system may further recommend activities based on historical records. For instance, the device or tracking system may determine activity performed by the user in the past and generate recommendations based on those types of activities. Additionally or alternatively, the device or tracking system may generate recommendations for specific workouts performed by the user in the past. For example, a user may need to perform 500 calories worth of activity to counteract 2 hours of TV watching. In such a case, the system may recommend a particular workout performed by the user in the past in which the user burned 500 calories. Combinations of historical activity types and specific historical workouts may be used to generate recommendations. In one example, the system may recommend one of two workouts that the user has performed in the past based on a type of workout that the user appears to prefer. The preference may be determined based on a number of times the user has performed each type of workout. A workout or activity type may also be recommended based on location and time. For example, if a user previously performs a particular type of activity or a particular workout routine at the same location and/or at the same time, the system may recommend that type of activity or workout routine. Other recommendations algorithms and factors may be used.

(389) As disclosed herein, the spine member **24** provides a chassis member that supports various components of the device **10**. It is understood that the spine member **24** could be eliminated or combined with other components in other exemplary embodiments. A flexible PCB member could be provided having localized stiffening members. Additional components are attached to the flexible PCB member. In this configuration, the spine member **24** is not used. In constructing the device, an inner portion of the outer encasement member may be formed in an injection molding process and then the flexible PCB member is attached to this inner portion. The remaining outer portion of the outer encasement member is formed over the PCB member.

(390) In another embodiment, the device **10** may have a housing that is substantially rounded. The housing may have a substantially circular cross-section and have a tubular configuration. The housing has similar features as described above wherein the display and/or indicator system is viewable through an outer encasement member that is tubular. Ends of the housing may employ cooperating members in an interference fit and include a data transfer member at one of the device.

The data transfer member may take any of the forms previously described such as a micro USB member and may include a further adapter member to a full USB connector. The device may include an integrated PCB member and LED/light pipe assembly as well as a micro piezoelectric accelerometer that may be also three-axis accelerometer. The accelerometer senses activity and the LED/light pipe assembly may be illuminated based on the sensed activity. Other features described above may be incorporated into this embodiment as desired.

(391) The device may also incorporate various other features and alternative structures. The display and/or indicator system may utilize electrophoretic ink devices. The display and/or indicator system may also take other forms such as an electro luminescent/phosphorescent ribbon display, electro-chromic ink devices, electrowetting devices, or fiber optic displays. The accelerometers can take various forms including piezoelectric accelerometers or nano accelerometers. The battery employed could be any lithium ion battery cells and may have a tubular configuration as well as other types of power supplies. The housing may include a plurality of interconnected links that are stretchable wherein certain links may include a display segment thereon. The links may be interconnected via an elastic cord having conductive traces. The housing may also utilized dual capacitive touch sensors to activate the display and/or the indicator system. The display may further take the form of a touch-activated screen. The housing may also incorporate a display utilizing an electro-chromatic polymer having a plurality of leads or pipes. Each pipe is wired to an electrode and encapsulates an electro-chromatic polymer than changes color when a change of current is applied from the controller. The housing may further take the form of an elongated strap that can be coiled up to adjust the circumference of the device.

(392) The device **10** provides numerous benefits. The device has a compact design that is easily wearable by a user at all times. The device incorporates a reliable data transfer device in the form of the USB connector to easily transfer data to and from the device. The device is further capable of interacting with other mobile devices and remote sites provide enhanced user experiences that increase activity and performance of the user. The device is also capable of tracking multiple types of activity and can further track a user's activity for an extended period of a day as well as for a complete 24 hour period from day to day. The indicator system provides an easy and enhanced methodology to communicate activity information to the user. Messages communicated via the device **10** provide motivation to the user to increase total activity and provide a healthier lifestyle. The device structure also provides significant benefits. The housing has flexible zones allowing for ease of removing from and placing on a user's wrist while providing sufficient rigidity to protect the components supported by the housing. The spacer member allows for easy size adjustments. (393) FIGS. **145-178** illustrate different views of additional embodiments of the wearable device assembly **10** of the present invention. It is understood that any of the features of the additional embodiments can be utilized in combination with any of the features described above. It is further understood that similar structures will be designated with identical or similar reference numerals. As discussed, the wearable device assembly **10** generally includes the housing **12**, the controller **14**, the input button **16**, the display **18**, and the indicator system **20**. The controller **14** has and/or is operably connected to various associated components including power supplies, sensors and associated circuitry. Also similar to prior embodiments, the housing **12** is in the form of a wearable band such as a wristband and generally includes the inner spine member **22** (FIGS. **6-9**) having compartments for power supplies, the outer encasement member **24**, and the fastening mechanism **26** or latch member **26**. In certain exemplary embodiments, the housing **12** may have one or more spacer members **28** to adjust the size of the device **10** to be discussed in greater detail below. (394) As previously described and shown, the inner spine member 22 is a member having substantially rigid portions and certain flexible portions or zones. The inner spine member 22 shown in FIGS. **145-150** is substantially the same as the spine member **22** shown in FIGS. **7-9** above, but incorporates additional structures in the form of plug members to enhance the overall structure of the wearable device assembly **10** as described herein. The spine member **22** has the

general curvilinear configuration and has the outer surface **30** and the inner surface **32**. The spine member 22 has the intermediate portion 34 that extends to the first distal end 36 and the second distal end **38**. The intermediate portion **34** has a central portion or central segment **40** as well as a first segment **42** and a second segment **44**. The intermediate portion **34** further has the first flexible zone **46** or member or portion that connects one end of the central portion **40** to the first segment 42, and has the second flexible zone 48 or member or portion that connects the other end of the central portion **40** to the second segment **44**. The flexible zones **46,48** provide for more easy flexing of the spine member 22 at these zones and also the overall device while the first segment 42 and second segment 44, and central portion 40, are considered rigid zones or substantially rigid zones. In an exemplary embodiment, the flexible zones **46,48** may be considered flexible hinge zones and are curved segments in a generally concave shape. Thus, the flexible zones have a central portion or base portion with a pair of members extending away from the base portion, and therefore define an inwardly curved portion, thus having a concave upper facing surface **500**. The curved segments have a thinned out thickness at the base or central portion of the concave configuration to enhance the flexible characteristics of the flexible zones 46,48. Thus, the spine member 22 has a general thickness or first thickness along its length (e.g., the rigid central portion and rigid first and second segments) while the flexible zones have a lesser, second thickness to assist in the flexible characteristics of the spine member 22 and overall housing 12. In particular, the base portion of the flexible zone has a lesser thickness than the rigid central portion and first and second rigid segments. The first flexible portion defines a first recessed area A and the second flexible zone defines a second recessed area A. The generally concave-shaped, inwardly curved flexible zones **46,48** define the area A above the base portion and pair of members, which is a Ushaped area in an exemplary embodiment. The areas A have a depth defined between an inner surface at the base extending up to a curvilinear arc AR defined by the outer surfaces of the adjacent central segment and first and second segments. (395) As also discussed, the flexible printed circuit board (PCB member) **140** (FIG. **146***f*) is

(395) As also discussed, the flexible printed circuit board (PCB member) **140** (FIG. **146***f*) is connected to the inner spine member **22**. To this end, the PCB member **140** is in surface-to-surface engagement with the inner spine member **22** including along the first flexible zone **46** and the second flexible zone **48**. The PCB member **140** has the flex regions **140***b* that correspond in position to the flexible zones **46**,**48** of the spine member **22**. As previously described, the PCB member **140** is wrapped around and mounted to the spine member **22**. Fasteners may be used to fixedly attach the PCB member to the spine member **22** including mechanical fasteners and adhesives. It is understood that the central region **140***a* of the PCB member corresponds to the central portion **34** of the spine member **22** when connected. The PCB member **140** generally follows the contours of the spine member **22** including the contours of the flexible zones **46**,**48**. Thus, the flex regions **140***b* are positioned at the flexible zones **46**,**48** of the spine member **22** and are in general surface-to-surface engagement. Openings **516** are provided through the PCB member **140** at the flex regions **140***b* to expose portions of the spine member at the flexible zones **46**,**48**. It is further noted that the indicator system **20** is operably connected to the PCB member **140** as shown in FIG. **146***f* and extends from the main portion of the member **140**. The indicator system **20** is folded into the edge of the spine member **22** as shown in the figures.

(396) As shown in FIGS. **146-150**, the spine member **22** utilizes plug members at the flexible zones **46,48** and specifically includes a first plug member **502** and a second plug member **504**. The first plug member **502** and the second plug member **504** have a generally convex lower outer surface **506** and a generally smooth upper surface **508**. The convex surface **506** is shaped and dimensioned to follow the contours of the base and pair of inwardly curved walls and concave surface **500** of the flexible zones **46,48** of the spine member **22**. The first plug member **502** and the second plug member **504** each have a height that generally corresponds to the height of the area A defined by the flexible zones **46,48**. It is understood that one or both of the plug members **502,504** may have an opening therein to receive an additional fastener. The plug members **502,504** can be formed

from a variety of materials. In one exemplary embodiment, the plug members **502**,**504** are formed from polypropylene.

(397) As shown in FIGS. **146-150**, the first plug member **502** is positioned proximate the first flexible zone **46** and a second plug member **504** is positioned proximate the second flexible zone **48**. In particular, the first plug member **502** is adhered via an adhesive to the PCB member **140** at the first flexible zone **46**. Openings **516** in the flex regions **140***b* of the PCB member **140** allow for

some direct adherence of the plug member to the spine member 22. In an exemplary embodiment, the adhesive may be a VHB adhesive tape member **514** (FIG. **146***d*) such as provided by the 3M Company. The tape may have a substrate having the adhesive on both sides of the substrate. The convex surface **506** of the first plug member **502** confronts the flex regions **140***b* of the PCB member 140 and the concave surface 500 of the first flexible zone 46 and is in surface-to-surface engagement, thus connecting the plug member 502 to the PCB member 140 and the spine member **22**. The first plug member **502** generally occupies the area A defined by the first flexible zone **46**. As the height of the first plug member **502** generally corresponds to the height of the area A of the first flexible zone **46**, the upper surface **508** of the first plug member **502** is positioned generally in line with and proximate the curvilinear arc AR defined by the outer surface of the spine member **22**. Similarly, the second plug member **504** is adhered via the adhesive member **514** to the PCB member **140** at the second flexible zone **48**. The convex surface **506** of the second plug member **504** confronts the flex regions **140***b* of the PCB member **140** and the concave surface **500** of the second flexible zone **48** and is in surface-to-surface engagement, thus connecting the plug member **502** to the PCB member **140** and the spine member **22**. The second plug member **502** generally occupies the area A defined by the second flexible zone 48. As the height of the second plug member **504** generally corresponds to the height of the area A of the second flexible zone **48**, the upper surface **508** of the second plug member **504** is positioned generally in line with and proximate the curvilinear arc AR defined by the outer surface of the spine member 22. (398) The first plug member **502** and the second plug member **504** assist in connecting the PCB member **140** to the spine member **22**. As there are openings **516** through the PCB member **140** at the flex zones **140***b*, there is some direct contact with the adhesive between the plug members **502,504**, the PCB member **140** and the spine member **22**. Thus, the flexible zones **46,48**, adhesive member **514** and plug members **502,504** are in vertical stacked arrangement as shown in FIGS. **148-150**). The polypropylene plug members **502**,**504** still allow sufficient overall flexibility of the wearable device assembly **10**. In one or more examples, the flexibility of the zones proximate to the plug members **502,504** may be at or above one or more predefined flex values or thresholds to provide the overall flexibility. Moreover, plug members **502**,**504** may each have different flexibilities. Still further, in one or more arrangements, the flexible zones **46**,**48** and plug member **502,504** may have different shapes that correspond to one another. (399) As can be appreciated from FIG. **150**, the plug members **502**,**504** assist in enhancing the over-molding of the outer polymeric encasement member of the housing. As the encasement member **24** is molded over the assembly, the plug members **502,504** assist in keeping the PCB member **140** down against the spine member **22**, thus minimizing the chances for the PCB member **140** to lift off of the spine member **22**. The plug members **502**,**504**, therefore, assist in preventing the PCB member **140** from straightening out across the flexible zones **46,48**. In addition, as the plug members **502**,**504** occupy the area defined by the flexible zones **46**,**48**, less polymeric encasement material is required at the flexible zones **46,48**. Accordingly, the thickness t (FIG. **150**) of the elastomer member **24** at the first flexible portion **46** is approximately the same as the thickness t of the elastomer member 24 adjacent the first flexible portion 46. Similarly, the thickness t of the elastomer member **24** at the second flexible portion **48** is approximately the same as the thickness t of the elastomer member **24** adjacent the second flexible portion **48**. This helps prevent any potential sinking or sagging of the outer encasement material at these areas. This provides an enhanced encasement member 24 of the housing 12 as any potential surface

irregularities are minimized. While in an exemplary embodiment the plug members **502**,**504** are adhered via an adhesive, the plug members **502**,**504** may also be adhered using mechanical fasteners including one or more threaded screw fasteners. Thus, threaded fasteners can also be used to connect the plug members **502**,**504** to the PCB member **140** and spine member **22**. The plug members **502**,**504** could also be heat-staked if desired. An alternative reinforcement member may take the form of a clamp member such as shown in FIG. **146***c*. The clamp member **518** may be fastened to the PCB member **140** and spine member **22** with a screw **519**. Clamp members **518** may be positioned on each side of the flexible portions **46**,**48** and could also be used in conjunction with the plug members **502**,**504**. The clamp members **518** also assist in keeping the PCB member **140** down on the spine member **22**.

(400) FIGS. **151-154** disclose an alternative embodiment of the first projection member **90** in the form of the USB connector **94** that can be used in the wearable device assembly **10**. In this embodiment, the rigid body and the leads of the connector **94** have a generally flush configuration as described in greater detail below. As shown in FIGS. **152-153**, the USB connector **94** has a plurality of leads **520**. Each lead **520** has a base member **522** that is subjected to a mechanical coining fabrication process. The coining process compresses the leads thereby moving material to form a peripheral support wall **524** defining a peripheral surface **526**. The movement of material from the coining process further defines a raised planar platform **528** positioned inwardly from the peripheral support wall **524**. With such configuration, the leads **520** are positioned in a mold assembly wherein mold members can be positioned to locations corresponding to the raised planar platforms **528** and beneath the leads **520**. Material can then be injected into the mold assembly to form the rigid body **530**. Because of the configuration of the mold members, as shown in FIGS. **151** and **154**, the rigid body **530** is generally flush with the raised planar platforms **528**. Thus, the raised planar platforms **528** are generally at the same level as the top surface of the body **530**. Such configuration provides enhanced operable connection with the USB connector 94 is inserted into a USB receptacle such as the computer shown in FIG. 44. Other mechanical fabrication techniques can also be used on the leads **520** to move material as desired including other forging processes and molding operations. As further shown in FIG. 155, the rigid body 530 can be formed with a beveled edge or angled surface 532. In this exemplary embodiment, the beveled edge 532 is positioned on the underside surface having the recess therein. The beveled edge **532** is generally adjacent to the recess as shown in FIG. 155. The beveled edge 532 provides a lead-in structure to allow easier and smoother insertion of the USB connector 94 into the second receiver member 92. (401) FIGS. **156-173** disclose additional embodiments and features of the fastening mechanism **26** and spacer member **28** of the wearable device assembly **10** of FIG. **1**. (402) As previously discussed, the fastening mechanism **26** or latch member **26** generally includes

a first projection member **90** and a second receiver member **92**. The first projection member **90** is positioned proximate the first end of the housing **12**, and the second receiver member **92** is positioned proximate the second end of the housing **12**. It is understood that the members **90**,**92** could be placed on opposite ends of the housing **12** if desired. The first projection member **90** incorporates an input/output member **94** for data transfer and in an exemplary embodiment, takes the form of the USB connector **94**. It is understood that the USB connector **94** as described herein forms part of the alternative fastening mechanisms **26** described herein.

(403) FIGS. **156-160** disclose a second receiver member **92** and a spacer member **28** having alternative connection structures. Similar structures will be designated with like reference numerals. It is understood that the second receiver member **92** could be directly connected to one end of the housing **12**, but that the spacer member **28** can be utilized to expand the circumferential size of the device **10** so that device size can be varied. The second receiver member **92** defines the opening **104** therein and supports a pivoting member **106** that cooperates with the first projection member **90** as described herein. As shown in FIGS. **156-159**, the second receiver member **92** has a central prong member **570** at an opposite end from the opening **104**. The central prong member **570**

is a single member and is positioned generally at a mid-portion of the second receiver member **92**. The prong member **570** has a first lateral projection **572** and a second lateral projection **574** extending from the prong member **570**. The lateral projections **572**,**574** define engagement surfaces **576** (FIG. **158**).

(404) As further shown in FIG. **160**, the spacer member **28** has the body **130** having one end having a central opening **580** generally dimensioned to receive the central prong member **570**. The central opening **580** has a first peripheral segment **582** and a second peripheral segment **584**. Engagement surfaces are defined at backside surfaces adjacent to the central opening **580**. The other end of the body **130** has a central prong member **586** (FIG. **156***b*) having a first lateral projection **588** and a second lateral projection **589** similar to the central prong member **570** on the second receiver member **92**.

(405) It is further understood that in this embodiment, the end of the housing **12** will have an opening similar to the central opening **580** in the spacer member **28**. Thus, when using a spacer member **28**, the second receiver member **92** is rotated (see arrows in FIG. **156***b*) about an axis extending from the central prong member **570** to a first position wherein the prong member **570** is aligned with the central opening **580**. In addition, the first lateral projection **572** is aligned with the first peripheral segment **582** and the second lateral projection **574** is aligned with the second peripheral segment **584**. The prong member **570** is fully inserted into the central opening **580** wherein the second receiver member **92** is rotated back to a second position to align the outer surfaces of the second receiver member **92** with the outer surfaces of the spacer member **28**. The engagement surfaces **576** of the lateral projections **572,574** then engage the backside engagement surfaces of the spacer member **28** to connect the second receiver member **92** to the spacer member **28**. Similarly, the central prong member **586** on the other end of the spacer member **28** is rotated about an axis extending from the prong member 586 and is inserted into a corresponding opening on the end of the housing 12 and rotated back to connect the spacer member 28 and second receiver member **92** to the end of the housing **12**. Thus, a rotatable cooperating connection mechanism is provided in the alternative embodiment shown in FIGS. 156-160. It is understood that the first projection member **90** can be inserted into the opening **104** of the second receiver member **92** as previously described herein.

(406) FIGS. **161-165** disclose another alternative latching mechanism **26** along with a spacer member 28. It is understood that FIGS. 161-165 disclose a second receiver member 92 that will cooperate with the first projection member **90** having a USB connector **94** in an exemplary embodiment. As such, the second receiver member **92** will have the opening **104** to receive the USB connector **94**. The other end of the second receiver member has a pair of posts **590** extending therefrom. Each post 590 has an inclined cam surface 592 and a slot 594 defined along a length of the post **590**. As further shown in FIGS. **164-165**, one end of the spacer member **28** has a pair of openings **596** to receive the posts **590** of the second receiver member **92**. It is understood that a plate member **598** on the spacer member **28** (FIG. **161**) is removed in FIGS. **164-165** to more easily view the additional components. The spacer member **28** further internally supports a pair of fingers **600**. Each finger **600** has a distal end **602** and a generally spherical ball-shaped proximal end **604**. The fingers **600** are biased outwardly by a central base member **606**. The central base member **606** has a pair of inclined surfaces **608** and a slot **610** that receives a biasing spring **612** that is supported by a floor **614** of the spacer member **28**. The spring **612** biases the base member **606** upwards wherein the inclined surfaces **608** act against the proximal ends **604** of the fingers **600** to bias the fingers **600** outwardly. It is understood that an opposite end of the spacer member **28** will have a pair of posts similar to the posts **590** on the second receiver member **92** to achieve the daisy chain connecting arrangements as described in the various embodiments herein. Accordingly, the end of the housing 12 will have structures similar to the internal biased fingers just described regarding the spacer member **28**.

(407) In operation and as can be appreciated from FIGS. 161-165, it is understood that the one end

of the spacer member 28 is connected to the one end of the housing 12. The posts 590 on the second receiver member 92 are inserted into the openings 596 of the spacer member 28. The inclined cam surfaces 592 on the posts 590 push the fingers 600 inwardly wherein the ball-shaped proximal ends 604 move along the inclined surfaces 608 of the base member 606 compressing the biasing spring 612. Upon further insertion, the fingers 600 are biased by the spring 612 into the slots 594 in the posts 590 wherein the second receiver member 92 is connected to the spacer member 28. The opening of the second receiver member 92 can receive the USB connector 94 of the first projection member 90 to connect the ends of the device 10. As discussed, it is understood that the spacer member 28 has similar posts that are connected to the end of the housing 12 having similar biased fingers. If a spacer member 28 was not used, the posts 590 on the second receiver member 92 are inserted directly into the end of the housing 12 wherein similar connection structures are present.

(408) FIGS. **166-169** disclose another alternative fastening mechanism **26**. The fastening mechanism **26** utilizes a first projection member **90** and a second receiver member **92** that cooperate with ends of the housing **12**. The first projection member **90** may include a USB connector **94** having leads as described herein with the appropriate operable connections. On one end of the rigid body of the USB connector **94**, a slot **620** is defined therein. The slot **620** has a first segment **622** and a second segment **624** generally transverse to the first segment **622**. The second receiver member **92** has an internal opening **626** and a depending projection **628** therein. The depending projection **628** has a first section **630** and a second section **632** that is generally transverse to the first section **630**. When the first projection member **90** is inserted into the second receiver member **92**, the projection **628** is received in the slot **620**. In particular, the first segment **622** receives the first section **630** and the second segment **624** receives the second section **632**. The engagement surface of the first segment 622 cooperates with the engagement surface on the first section **630** of the projection **628** to connect the members **90,92**. To disconnect, a user squeezes the second receiver member **92** to provide a force F laterally inwardly as shown by the arrows in FIG. **169**. In response, the second receiver member **92** expands upwardly and downwardly as shown by the arrows wherein the projection **628** is removed from the slot **620** wherein the first projection member **90** may be removed from the second receiver member **92**.

(409) FIGS. **170-173** disclose another alternative fastening mechanism **26**. The first projection member 90 may be similar to prior embodiments and incorporate a body and the USB connector 94 having leads, other structures and the necessary operable connections as described herein. The connector **94** has a pair of notches **638** in lateral sides of the connector **94**. The second receiver member **92** has a support body **641** having a central opening **640** (FIG. **173**) to receive the USB connector **94**. The second receiver member **92** also supports a pair of resiliently flexible fingers **642**. Each finger **642** has a first segment **644** and a second segment **646** connected together at an end **648**. One end of the first segment **644** is connected to the support body **641** and an intermediate portion **650** of the first segment **644** contacts the support body **641**. A distal end of the second segment **646** has a latch member **652**. It is understood that a sheath can be provided over the second receiver member **92** or the outer encasement member **24** of the housing **12** can be molded over the second receiver member **92** in an exemplary embodiment. In a connected position such as shown in FIG. **171**, the first projection member **90** is inserted through the opening **640** and the latch members **652** are received in the notches **638**. To disengage, the fingers **642** are squeezed through the housing **12** at the ends **648** and in the direction of the arrows shown in FIG. **171**. This pivots the second segment **646** of the fingers **642** outwardly wherein the latch members **652** are removed from the notches **638**. This allows the first projection member **90** to be removed from the second receiver member **92**. Similarly when reconnecting, the USB connector **94** is inserted into the opening **640** wherein the second segments **646** are deflected until the latch members **652** are received in the notches **638** as can be appreciated from FIG. **171**.

(410) FIGS. **174-178** disclose an alternative embodiment of the input button **16** that can be used in

the wearable device assembly **10** of the present invention. As shown in FIG. **176-178**, the input button **16** has a base member **550** supporting a contact **551**. The button **16** further has an activation post **552** as well as a flexible cap member **554**. The activation post member **552** is supported by a resiliently flexible serpentine member **553** that is connected to the base member **550**. The base member **550** is generally supported in a well located in the spine member **22** and is operably connected to the PCB member **140** via a pair of leads **555**. The activation post **552** is connected onto the base member **550** and positioned over the contact **551**. In addition, the activation post **552** has a generally cylindrical configuration and is received through a corresponding circular aperture formed in the PCB member **140**. As shown in FIG. **178**, the flexible cap member **554** is positioned over the post **552** and is supported on the PCB member **140**. The flexible cap member **554** may have similar engagement surfaces as described above that are used when forming the outer encasement member **24** of the housing **12**. Upon depression of the flexible cap member **554**, the activation post **552** is deflected downward to engage the contact **551** to provide an input to the device **10**.

(411) It is further understood that the wearable device assembly **10** described herein can include additional modifications and features. For example, while the inner spine member is a polymeric member in one exemplary embodiment, the spine member may also be made from spring steel or other metallic materials having sufficient resilient flexibility. In another exemplary embodiment, the wearable device assembly **10** may utilize a single battery. In this exemplary embodiment, the spine member may have a single battery compartment. In such a configuration, any inner support member such as the spine member will have additional space and locations to support additional componentry such as additional sensors and larger displays and/or indicator systems. Such configuration further provides increase flexing options for the wearable device assembly 10. In another alternative embodiment, a single battery can be supported at a central location of the device such as at a central location of the inner spine member underneath the display. Such configuration can also provide similar benefits regarding flexibility and space for additional componentry as described above. The outer encasement member of the housing may also include materials having glow-in-the-dark characteristics which can enhance the display abilities of the device **10**. The device **10** can also employ a display and/or indicator system utilizing side-firing LED elements. The use of light pipes could also be used in such designs. Such side-firing LED designs could be used with LEDs positioned at a central location of the device **10**. In further exemplary embodiments, flexible battery leads may be utilized. For example, the battery may have a pair of leads each having a length extending between opposite ends. One end may be solder-connected to the battery and the other end may be solder-connected to the PCB member. When the battery is positioned in the battery compartment, the length of the battery lead may be folded upon itself, and then the battery closure member is connected over the battery. The batteries may also be subjected to various treatments such as heat treatments to enhance performance. The device **10** utilizes curved batteries and the curvature of the batteries can also be varied as desired. Other latch mechanism arrangements may also be utilized such as a hingedly attached member on the second receiver member pivotally attached to the first projection member. Latch mechanisms using a rotating pawl activated by a push button are also possible. As previously discussed, adhesion promoters can be utilized with the device when forming the outer encasement member over the spine member and PCB member to minimize any chances for air gaps to form between the inner components of the device and the inner surfaces of the outer encasement member. Eliminating any air gaps provides enhanced lighting of the display and indicator system through the housing 12, particularly enhancing the display of colored light through the housing 12. It is understood that the various features and structures of the various embodiments may be used in combination to form the wearable device assembly **10** of the present invention as well as utilize and incorporate the various user interface and experience features described herein.

(412) While the invention has been described with respect to specific examples including presently preferred modes of carrying out the invention, those skilled in the art will appreciate that there are numerous variations and permutations of the above described systems and methods. For example, various aspects of the invention may be used in different combinations and various different subcombinations of aspects of the invention may be used together in a single system or method without departing from the invention. In one example, software and applications described herein may be embodied as computer readable instructions stored in computer readable media. Also, various elements, components, and/or steps described above may be changed, changed in order, omitted, and/or additional elements, components, and/or steps may be added without departing from this invention. Thus, the invention should be construed broadly as set forth in the appended claims.

Claims

- 1. An method, comprising: receiving, by a computing device and from a user device, athletic activity data associated with a user; determining, by the computing device, whether the user has achieved an activity milestone based on a quantity of an activity metric earned by the user during an activity time period; presenting, via a display device, a tagging interface to the user; in response to detecting selection of a tagging interface element, receiving input designating a first tag and a first set of information corresponding to the activity time period; and associating, by the computing device, the first tag with the activity time period.
- 2. The method of claim 1, further comprising: presenting the user with a reward in response to achieving the activity milestone.
- 3. The method of claim 2, wherein presenting the user with the reward further comprises: providing the user with at least one of a new image, a new color, or a new function to be utilized by an application interface.
- 4. The method of claim 1, further comprising: providing a first application interface configured to communicate the athletic activity data to the user, wherein a portion of the first application interface comprises a virtual object configured to reflect a user's progress toward achieving the activity milestone.
- 5. The method of claim 4, further comprising: visually modifying an appearance of the virtual object in accordance with the athletic activity data.
- 6. The method of claim 1, further comprising: determining a location of the user device; and wherein the first set of information indicates location information corresponding to the activity time period.
- 7. The method of claim 1, further comprising: categorizing the activity time period in accordance with at least a first category of activity time periods; and determining the activity milestone based, at least in part, on the first category of activity time periods.
- 8. The method of claim 7, wherein the first category of activity time periods is defined by a common tag.
- 9. An apparatus, comprising: a processor; an input device; and memory operatively coupled to the processor and storing computer readable instructions that, when executed, cause the apparatus to: receive, from a user device, athletic activity data associated with a user; determine whether the user has achieved an activity milestone based on a quantity of an activity metric earned by the user during an activity time period; present, via a display device, a tagging interface to the user; in response to detecting selection of a tagging interface element, receive input designating a first tag and a first set of information corresponding to the activity time period; and associate the first tag with the activity time period.
- 10. The apparatus of claim 9, wherein the computer readable instructions, when executed, further cause the apparatus to: present the user with a reward in response to achieving the activity

milestone.

- 11. The apparatus of claim 9, wherein the computer readable instructions, when executed, further cause the apparatus to: provide a first application interface configured to communicate the athletic activity data to the user, wherein a portion of the first application interface comprises a virtual object configured to reflect a user's progress toward achieving the activity milestone.
- 12. The apparatus of claim 9, wherein the first set of information indicates an emotion corresponding to a progress of the user toward achieving the activity milestone during the activity time period.
- 13. The apparatus of claim 9, wherein the computer readable instructions, when executed, further cause the apparatus to: determine a location of the user device; and wherein the first set of information indicates location information corresponding to the activity time period.
- 14. The apparatus of claim 9, wherein the computer readable instructions, when executed, further cause the apparatus to: categorize the activity time period in accordance with at least a first category of activity time periods; and determine the activity milestone based, at least in part, on the first category of activity time periods, wherein the first category of activity time periods is defined by a common tag.
- 15. A non-transitory computer-readable medium containing computer-executable instructions for causing a computer device to perform the steps of: receiving, from a user device, athletic activity data associated with a user; determining whether the user has achieved an activity milestone based on a quantity of an activity metric earned by the user during an activity time period; presenting, via a display device, a tagging interface to the user; in response to detecting selection of a tagging interface element, receiving input designating a first tag and a first set of information corresponding to the activity time period; and associating the first tag with the activity time period. 16. The non-transitory computer-readable medium of claim 15, wherein the computer-executable instructions, when executed, further cause the computer device to: provide a first application interface configured to communicate the athletic activity data to the user, wherein a portion of the first application interface comprises a virtual object configured to reflect a user's progress toward achieving the activity milestone.
- 17. The non-transitory computer-readable medium of claim 16, wherein the computer-executable instructions, when executed, further cause the computer device to: visually modify an appearance of the virtual object in accordance with the athletic activity data.
- 18. The non-transitory computer-readable medium of claim 15, wherein the computer-executable instructions, when executed, further cause the computer device to: present the user with a reward in response to achieving the activity milestone.
- 19. The non-transitory computer-readable medium of claim 18, wherein presenting the user with the reward comprises providing the user with at least one of a new image, a new color, or a new function to be utilized by an application interface.
- 20. The non-transitory computer-readable medium of claim 15, wherein the computer-executable instructions, when executed, further cause the computer device to: categorize the activity time period in accordance with at least a first category of activity time periods; and determine the activity milestone based, at least in part, on the first category of activity time periods.